

# TABLES FOR QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

A. LIVERSIDGE



#### LIBRARY

OF THE

## University of California.

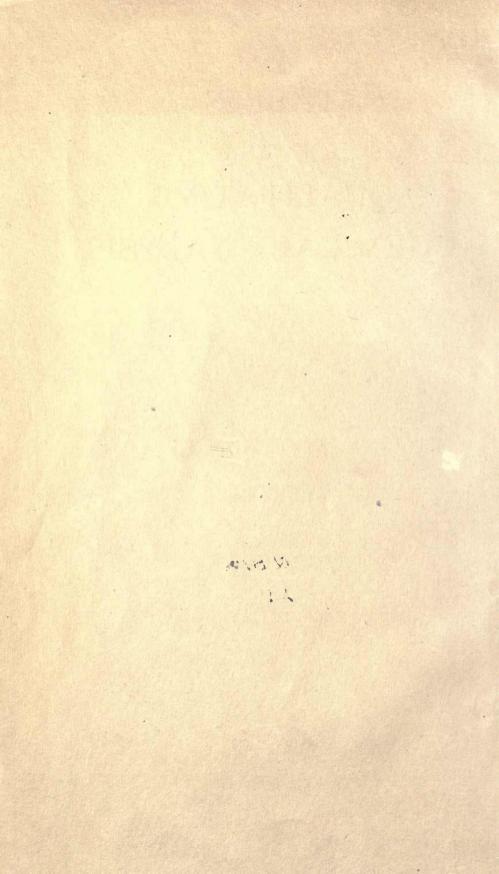
GIFT OF

PROF. W.B. RISING

Class

523t L785

H. B. Ring,



# **TABLES**

FOR

# QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

ARRANGED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS

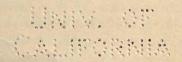
BY

## A. LIVERSIDGE

M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.

HON. F.R.S.E., ASSOCIATE OF THE ROYAL SCHOOL OF MINES, LONDON PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY

SECOND EDITION



MACMILLAN AND CO., LIMITED

1904

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Q 1085 L5

In these tables, primarily prepared for the use of my own students, I have made an attempt to combine some of the advantages of Quantitative methods with the processes of Qualitative Analysis. It is assumed that the student using these tables has been through a preliminary course of practical instruction, including such matters as glass working, the use of the blowpipe, an instrument far too much neglected nowadays, the preparation of the gases and of certain salts, etc.

The experiments upon the preparation of gases, salts, etc., should also be carried out upon Quantitative methods, *i.e.*, the quantities of the materials necessary for their preparation should be calculated and weighed out or measured by the student himself.

In the case of gases, he should also be required to measure the capacity of the gas jars intended to be filled and to correct their contents for temperature and pressure.

This part of the experimental work will thereby afford far better training, be more instructive and more interesting to the beginner than the usual routine arithmetical questions upon the preparation of given volumes of gases and the correction for temperature and pressure.

The educational value of Qualitative Analysis.—Of late it has been usual to condemn instruction in Qualitative Analysis, and to allege that it is a waste of time. This may be true if the student is allowed to go on mechanically testing mixture after mixture and is not required to give evidence that he understands what he is doing; to this end he should be frequently questioned as to the reasons for making any given experiment, and the chemical reactions it is intended to bring about.

If the student be required to do his qualitative work intelligently, the time given to it is well spent; there is probably more scientific training and discipline involved in it than in ordinary Quantitative Analysis, and if properly taught it is of great educational value.

The preliminary tests applied to complex mixtures are especially useful in training the observing and reasoning powers, on account of the way in which reactions are modified or interfered with when several substances are present.

It is not possible for everyone who requires some knowledge of practical chemistry to devote time to such matters as the verification of the laws of

combination, the preparation and the purification of materials or to undertake an original research, but many, e.g., medical students, require to have some knowledge of Qualitative Analysis; chemical and mining students need a larger and better knowledge, and it is desirable that they should be taught this in an instructive manner and not as mere test-tubing.

It is, of course, not necessary for every student to work through the reactions for all the substances given in these tables; typical ones can be selected according to circumstances, *e.g.* the medical student need not necessarily work through the reactions of rare earths.

Theory of Qualitative Analysis.—It is assumed that the student will be taught the principles of analysis and how to use these tables, and that he will not be left to struggle through them unaided; it is for this reason and because the book is intended for bench use that equations and the usual more or less lengthy explanations are omitted.

The directions are made as brief as possible, for students when engaged in practical work have usually neither the time nor the inclination to wade through more or less lengthy descriptions of the methods of procedure.

In this laboratory the principal explanations are given in the form of lecturettes and demonstrations of fifteen or twenty minutes before the practical exercises; the class also meets once a week for one hour's tutorial instruction in the theory of qualitative analysis, chemical equations, calculations and similar matters, and there is a written examination upon the work at the end of the term, as well as practical and theoretical examinations at the end of the year.

Weighing and Measuring.—By requiring the student to work throughout with weighed or measured quantities, it is necessary that he should be shown, unless he is already familiar with them, how to use the balance, burette, measuring flasks and pipettes; the small amount of extra time necessary for this will, however, be well spent.

The quantity of substance to be examined can either be weighed out separately by each student, or students can take it in turns to weigh out and divide the portions for a group of students.

The balance used need not be an expensive one, very good chemical balances, weighing to a milligram. can now be obtained for less than 30/-; if the balance available is not sufficiently sensitive for the smaller weights, larger quantities can be weighed out, placed on glass or glazed paper and divided by a spatula into approximately equal parts, just as powders are sometimes divided by pharmacists; although this would not be quite so satisfactory, it would be a great improvement upon the usual method of shaking an indefinite quantity out of a bottle.

In applying the colour tests for alkaloids, a weighed quantity, say a milligram, should be divided by a spatula into the requisite number of approximately equal portions, as it is quite unnecessary to weigh the fractions of a mgm.

Although a mgm. may be thought to be a small amount to be divided into five or even more portions, yet as the alkaloids are of comparatively low density there is no practical difficulty in obtaining the reactions with such quantities; in poisoning cases the amount of alkaloid to be sought for is usually small, it is therefore well for the student to acquire skill in working with small quantities.

The amounts of material and reagents recommended have been carefully tested and proved to be ample for the purpose, and in some instances even smaller quantities than those mentioned would be sufficient.

The amounts prescribed are not given in proportion to the equivalent or molecular weights of the substances, because the difference between them and those recommended would not, as a rule, be appreciable.

The quantities to be used are given to promote accuracy of work, to save time, and to prevent waste of chemicals; usually an excessive quantity of the substance to be tested is used and then "drowned" in acids and reagents, which means great waste of material and a greater and more deplorable waste of time in filtering large volumes of solution and in washing bulky and unwieldy precipitates. Further, by causing students to weigh and measure out the materials, they will acquire during their qualitative work a knowledge of the use of the balance and of volumetric apparatus which will be a useful introduction to quantitative determinations.

Graduated Test Tubes.—For simple tests, small test tubes of ½ or 5/8 inch diameter are much better than the larger sizes, for their contents can be boiled and otherwise treated so much more quickly.

It is as well to have these graduated into c.c.; the student should do this for himself by running in water from a burette and marking the c.c. by gummed paper bands, with paint, or by hydrofluoric acid ink, etc.; one burette will be sufficient for several students.

Equivalent Solutions. The acids and solutions used should be "equivalent" ones, so that even the ordinary precipitation and other tests can with the use of graduated test tubes be carried out in a more or less quantitative manner. A table of Equivalent Solutions is given on page 115.

When an "excess" of a reagent is to be added, the beginner will be able to carry out the operation much less clumsily than he usually does with ungraduated test tubes.

Instead of being told to add "a few drops," which to the ordinary beginner means anything from 5 or 6 drops to several c.c., he should be required to add a definite number of drops carefully counted.

It is usually the best plan to deliver the drops from the end of a glass rod, although in careless hands this may lead to the reagents being contaminated, from the unrinsed rods being dipped into other bottles. Dropping-bottles and bottles with pipette stoppers are very useful for certain reagents, but they cannot well be used for all of them.

Mixtures.—The mixtures for analysis should, as far as possible, be made up in terms of the molecular weights of the constituents, and in proportions according to the difficulty of detecting them and not haphazard, as is too often the case.

After a little experience with the usual artificial laboratory mixtures, minerals and other natural mixtures should be given wherever possible, as they usually present greater difficulties and are of more educational value.

Preliminary Tests.—Most common substances can be detected by the preliminary tests, and a student should be required to learn to do so as far as possible, he then, if provided with a blowpipe, a candle, a few accessories and reagents, is almost independent of a laboratory, *i.e.*, as far as ordinary minerals and common substances are concerned; the power to work with few and simple materials is an immense advantage to the explorer and miner.

If the student finds a substance by the wet processes, which he has failed to detect by the preliminary tests, he should be required to repeat the preliminary tests until he does find it, *i.e.*, if it is possible to do so, if impossible he should be required to state in his note book the probable reasons why it cannot be so detected, especially if there be anything present which interferes with or masks the usual reactions of the substance in question.

Blowpipe Tests. For the blowpipe tests, a portion of the substance not larger than a pin's head is usually ample; beginners often fail to get the proper results because they use too much of the substance, they often use such excessive quantities as to almost need a crucible and a furnace instead of a mouth blowpipe. Students should be carefully shown how to make a suitable cavity in charcoal for blowpipe experiments, how to make a proper platinum wire ring (not an irregular loop) for borax beads, how to mix fluxes, and other similar operations, and not be left to do them in the usual slovenly way.

Note Books.—Students should be required to enter the date and hour they commence and finish a given piece of work, and to enter up a table of

contents at the beginning of the note book, so that the progress and range of their work can be seen and kept in view both by the teacher and student. The entries should as far as possible be initialled by the instructor from day to day and not at intervals of a week or so.

I am only too well aware of the inherent defects in these, in common with other similar analytical tables, and mistakes may also have crept in unawares, but I hope that teachers of chemistry into whose hands they come will not only give the quantitative methods described a fair test, but improve upon them.

A. LIVERSIDGE.

The University of Sydney.

December, 1903

#### ERRATA.

Page 15, line 25, for Fe<sub>3</sub>"(Fe"'Cy<sub>6</sub>)<sub>3</sub> read Fe<sub>3</sub>"(Fe"'Cy<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.

- ,, 18, lines 2 and 4 from foot, for K<sub>3</sub>Co(NO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub> read K<sub>3</sub>Co(NO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>6</sub>.
- ,, 18, last line, for Ni(OH)3 read Ni(OH)2.
- ,, 30, line 8 from foot, for ZrS<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> read Th(OH)<sub>4</sub> and S.
- ,, 30, line 12, for ZrS<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> read Zr(OH)<sub>4</sub> and S.
- ,, 30, line 6 from foot, for Titanum read Titanium.
- ,, 37, line 8 from foot, for CuSO<sub>4</sub> read Cu<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.
- ,, 110, line 9, for 'I gm. read I gm.



#### REACTIONS OF THE METALS.

#### GROUP I.—SILVER, LEAD AND MERCURY.

#### Silver. Ag. 107-12.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. Heat about 'or gm. AgNO<sub>3</sub> on charcoal with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: hard white malleable metallic beads. Diss. beads in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>, add NaCl sol.: white AgCl.

2. Match test. Use about 'or gm. AgNO3: Ag beads.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'I gm. of AgNO<sub>3</sub> in 10 c.c. aq. and use 1 c.c. for each test.

HCl: white curdy ppt. of AgCl, insol. in dil. acids, soluble in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, KCN, Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, also in strong HCl, NaCl sol. etc. The AgCl darkens on exposure to light.

SH2: black Ag2S, insol. in NH4SH.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: grey AgOH. (Note. Very sol. in excess. Apply the NH<sub>4</sub>OH from the end of a thin glass rod to the side of the test tube just above the AgNO<sub>3</sub> sol. and let the NH<sub>4</sub>OH trickle down to the AgNO<sub>3</sub> sol.)

NaOH: grey brown AgOH, insol. in excess.

Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white Ag<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, insol. in excess.

KI: pale yellow AgI, insol. in dil. HNO<sub>8</sub> and almost insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

KBr: yellowish AgBr, insol. in dil. HNO3, difficultly sol. in NH4OH, readily in KCy, Na2S2O3, and KI.

KCy: white curdy AgCy, readily sol. in an excess, in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, and in Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub> but insol. in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>; on ignition: metallic silver.

K2CrO4: dark red Ag2CTO4.

Copper foil: ppt. of grey metallic Ag; rub with glass rod: metallic lustre.

## Lead. Pb, 205.35.

DRY TESTS—I. Blowpipe. Heat about 'or gm. Pb2NO<sub>8</sub> on char. in the reducing flame: soft, greyish metallic beads which mark paper. In the oxidising flame an incrustation is formed, reddish brown when hot, yellow when cold.

- 2. Match test. Use about '02 gm. Pb2NO<sub>3</sub>: Pb beads.
- 3. Film test: black.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'2 gm. of lead acetate, in 7 c.c. aq. (if cloudy add one drop of acetic acid).

IO MERCURY

HCI: white crystalline PbCl<sub>2</sub>, insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, sol. in hot aq., redeposited on cooling. Filter and pass SH<sub>2</sub> through the cold sol.: a black ppt. of PbS which shows that PbCl<sub>2</sub> is somewhat soluble in the cold, or add KI sol.: yellow PbI<sub>2</sub>.

SH<sub>2</sub> in the presence of HCl: black PbS, but if too much HCl be present a reddish ppt. of PbS, PbCl<sub>2</sub> comes down.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: white PbSO<sub>4</sub>, soluble in ammonium acetate, in am. tartrate, in excess of NH<sub>4</sub>OH and in Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>.

NH40H: white ppt. (basic salt), which crystallizes out on cooling, insol. in excess.

NaOH: white PbO<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess.

KI: yellow ppt. of PbI<sub>2</sub> sol. in excess and in hot aq. K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>: yellow PbCrO<sub>4</sub>, sol. in HNO<sub>3</sub> and in NaOH.

## Mercury. Hg, 198.5.

DRY TESTS.—I. Blowpipe. On charcoal, volatilizes.

2. Ignition tube. (a) Heated in a dry tube, salts of mercury yield a sublimate. (b) Heated in a tube with soda-lime or char. powder and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: metallic globules or mirror, insoluble in HCl, soluble in hot HNO<sub>3</sub> and in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

3. Film test: (a) Metallic mirror; (b) with SH<sub>2</sub>: black.

MERCUROUS SALTS.

MERCURIC SALTS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. HgNO<sub>3</sub> in 10 c.c. aq. and a few drops dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>.

HCl: white ppt. of HgCl, blackened by NH4OH.

SH<sub>2</sub>: black HgS mixed with Hg, soluble in aq. regia, insol. in NH<sub>2</sub>SH.

NH40H: black ppt.\*

NaOH: dark grey ppt. Hg<sub>2</sub>O. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt.; darkens

KI: green HgI, sol. in excess of KI.

 $\mathbf{K}_{2}\mathbf{Cr}_{2}\mathbf{O}_{7}$ : red ppt.

SnCl<sub>2</sub>: white HgCl, on warming: grey metallic Hg.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. HgCl<sub>2</sub> in 10 c.c. aq

: no ppt.

: white, yellow and red mixtures of HgCl<sub>2</sub> and HgS, finally black HgS.

: white ppt. of (NH2.Hg"Cl).

: yellow HgO.

: brown ppt.

: yellow changing to red HgI<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess of KI and of HgCl<sub>2</sub>.

: no ppt. but a yellow ppt. with K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>.

: white ppt. of HgCl, grey with an excess of SnCl<sub>2</sub>.

<sup>\*</sup> Probably a mixture of mercuric am. nitrate and free Hg.

Acidulate slightly with HCl and immerse a strip of bright copper foil: grey deposit of metallic Hg, from both the HgNO<sub>3</sub> and HgCl<sub>2</sub> sols., rub to collect into globules and to show metallic lustre.

GROUP IIA. - MERCURY, LEAD, BISMUTH, COPPER AND CADMIUM.

#### Bismuth. Bi, 206.9.

DRY TESTS.—I. Blowpipe. Heat '02 gm.  $Bi_2O_3$  on charcoal in inner flame with  $Na_2CO_3$  and KCy: brittle reddish metallic beads and orange incrustation, but yellow on cooling.

- 2. Ignition tube. Heated in tube, Bi salts decompose and leave Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, orange when hot, yellow when cold.
  - 3. Match test. Use about or gm. Bi<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: Bi beads.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm.  $Bi(NO_8)_3$  in 7 c.c. aq., or 2 gm.  $Bi_2O_3$  in 5 c.c. dil. HCl, then dilute with aq. to 7 c.c.

HCI: no ppt., but on diluting very largely with aq., white BiOCl comes down, insol. in KOH and in KHC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> (Hyd. pot. tartrate).

SH2: dark brown ppt. of Bi2S8, insol. in NaOH, sol. in HNO8.

NH40H: white Bi (OH)3, insol. in excess.

NaOH: white Bi(OH)3, insol. in excess.

KI: (0'1% soln.): brown BiI3, very sol. in excess.

KCy: white Bi(Cy)3, insol. in excess.

K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: yellow Bi<sub>2</sub>(CrO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>8</sub>.

## Copper. Cu, 63.1.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. Mix about '02 gm. CuO with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KCy, heat on charcoal in reducing flame: red malleable metallic particles.

- 2. Match test: Cu beads.
- 3. Borax bead : green, hot; blue, cold; red in reducing flame.
- 4. Flame test: flame, coloured green; halogen compounds of Cu, e.g., CuCl<sub>2</sub>, give a vivid blue.

#### A.—CUPROUS COMPOUNDS.

WET TESTS.—Dissolve o'1 gm. Cu<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in 2 c.c. HCl.

H<sub>2</sub>0: white Cu<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, changes to green CuCl<sub>2</sub>, which is soluble.

KOH: yellow ppt. of CuOH, which absorbs O and becomes black  $Cu(OH)_2$ .

#### B—CUPRIC, COMPOUNDS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 0'2 gm. CuSO, in 10 c.c. aq., use 1 c.c. for each test.

HCI: no ppt.

SH<sub>2</sub>: black CuS, nearly insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>SH and NaOH, sol. in strong HNO<sub>3</sub> NH<sub>4</sub>OH: pale blue ppt. of basic salt, CuSO<sub>4</sub>.Cu(OH)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess to a deep blue sol.

NaOH: CuO<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, cupric hydroxide, turns black on boiling: CuO, but if substances like grape sugar, tartaric acid, tartrates, urea, are present, a deep blue solution forms, from which on boiling red Cu<sub>2</sub>O is precipitated.

 $Na_2CO_3$ : greenish blue basic carbonate, on boiling : black CuO or  $3CuO, H_2O$ .

K<sub>4</sub>Fe(Cy)<sub>6</sub>: chocolate-coloured ppt. of cupric ferrocyanide, Cu<sub>2</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>.

KCy: greenish Cu(Cy)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess. [Note.—SH<sub>2</sub> does not ppt. Cu from this soln. See Cd.]

Metallic Zn or Fe ppts. copper from solution as a reddish powder, rub: bright copper particles.

#### Cadmium. Cd, 111.6.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. Mix about '02 gm. CdSO<sub>4</sub> with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub> and KCy, and heat on charcoal in inner flame: reddish brown incrustation of CdO.

2. Film test: black, yellow with SH2 sol.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. of CdSO4 in 5 c.c. of aq.

SH<sub>2</sub> and 2 drops of HCl: yellow CdS, insol. in NaOH, NH<sub>4</sub>SH, KCy, and in (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>; sol. in hot dil. HCl, HNO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

NH40H: white ppt. of Cd(OH)2 sol. in excess.

NaOH: white ppt. of Cd(OH)2 insol. in excess.

NH₄SH: yellow ppt. of CdS.

KGy: white  $CdCy_2$ , sol. in excess;  $SH_2$  ppts. CdS from this sol. (See Copper, p. 11.)

GROUP IIB.—ARSENIC, ANTIMONY AND TIN.

## Arsenic. As, 74.4

DRY TESTS.—I. Blowpipe. Mix with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and heat on charcoal: white incrustation of As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and garlic odour.

2. Ignition tube. (a) Heated in a roasting tube As and arsenical compounds give a sublimate of As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>; (b) mixed with charcoal powder and soda lime (or with charcoal, dry Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub> and KCy) and (c) heated in a bulb tube, they yield a mirror and emit a garlic odour.

Use 'or gm. of Na<sub>8</sub>AsO<sub>8</sub> for each of the above tests.

Note.—Arsenical fumes are *poisonous*, therefore smell cautiously by wafting the fumes to the nose by the hand.

3. Film test. Metallic, with SH2 sol. : yellow.

#### ARSENIOUS COMPOUNDS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm of Na<sub>8</sub>AsO<sub>8</sub> in 3 c.c. of aq.

SH<sub>2</sub> (and HCl): yellow ppt., As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>SH, NaOH and (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub>, no ppt. in neutral or alkaline solutions.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: lemon yellow ppt. of Ag<sub>3</sub>AsO<sub>3</sub>, soluble in NH<sub>4</sub>OH and in acids.

Cuso4: a ppt. of CuHAsO3 (Scheele's green).

#### ARSENIC COMPOUNDS.

WET TESTS.-Diss. '2 gm. Na<sub>8</sub>AsO<sub>4</sub> in 6 c.c. aq.

SH<sub>2</sub> (and HCl): warm and pass gas for some time: As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> and S.

Note.—Add  $H_2SO_3$  to reduce pentad As compounds to triad As compounds.

Agno3: red brown ppt. of Ag3AsO4.

Cuso4: green ppt, CuHAsO4.

MgSO<sub>4</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and NH<sub>4</sub>OH ("magnesia mixture"): crystalline ppt. of MgNH<sub>4</sub>AsO<sub>4</sub>.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: yellowish ppt. of FeAsO<sub>4</sub>.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub> warm with slight excess of conc. HNO<sub>8</sub>: yellow ppt. of Am, arseno-molybdate. (See P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> tests).

MARSH'S TEST.—All arsenious and arsenic compounds yield AsH<sub>8</sub> when added to a hydrogen generator, the H flame acquires a grey colour (from As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) and deposits a metallic film of arsenic on cold porcelain, and a mirror of As within the exit tube, if that be heated. The zinc and acid must be free from As; to prove this, ascertain whether a stain or mirror can be obtained from them before the As compound has been added. The mirror is sol. in NaClO.

FLEITMANN'S TEST.—Warm the As compound in a test tube with Zn and NaOH; the AsH<sub>3</sub> evolved blackens paper moistened with AgNO<sub>3</sub> sol.

REINSCH'S TEST.—Add a strip of bright Cu foil and a drop or two of HCl to the sol., let it stand some time: grey deposit of As; wash, dry and heat in bulb tube: crystals of As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

## Antimony. Sb, 119.1

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. Heat '02 gm. Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> on char. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white brittle metallic beads (sol. in aq. regia) and white incrustation.

- 2. Ignition tube. Antimony and Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> when heated in a roasting tube (i.e., one open at both ends) give a white sublimate of Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.
  - 3. Match test: white, brittle metallic beads of Sb.
  - 4. Film test. Velvet black; orange with SH2 sol.

## ANTIMONIOUS COMPOUNDS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. of Sb2O8 in 5 c.c. HCl: SbCl8.

SH<sub>2</sub> (and HCl): orange ppt. of antimonious sulphide Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, sol. in NaOH and in NH<sub>4</sub>SH, and in boiling HCl, insoluble in (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. (See As).

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: white ppt., Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, insol. in excess.

NaOH: white ppt., Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, sol. in excess to NaSbO<sub>2</sub> (Na metantimonite). Boil with bright copper foil and dil. HCl: deposit of metallic Sb; scrape off

14 TIN

and diss. in HCl and dilute: white ppt. of SbOCl; next pass SH<sub>2</sub>, the white ppt. turns to orange: Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>5</sub>.

#### ANTIMONIC COMPOUNDS

Dissolve o'1 gm. of K. antimonate, K<sub>3</sub>SbO<sub>4</sub> in 5 c.c. aq.

HCI: ppt. sol. in excess of hot HCl.

SH<sub>2</sub>: orange ppt. of Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>5</sub>, Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>5</sub> and S. Soluble in alkaline sulphides and hydroxides, with formation of antimonates and thio-antimonates.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. of Ag<sub>3</sub>SbO<sub>4</sub>; (antimonious salts free from chlorine: a black ppt. of Ag<sub>2</sub>O and Ag; distinction between antimonic and antimonious salts).

Antimonic salts in presence of HCl also set free iodine from KI; antimonious salts do not.

## Tin. Sn, 1181.

DRY TESTS—I. Blowpipe. Mix '02 gm. SnO<sub>2</sub> with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KCy and heat on char. in the **reducing** flame: white malleable beads, which do not mark paper, sol. in HNO<sub>3</sub>; the HNO<sub>3</sub> sol. leaves a yellowish residue of metastannic acid Sn<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>(OH)<sub>10</sub> on evaporation to dryness; metastannic acid is insol. in acids and in NaOH, but sol. after fusion with NaOH.

- 2. Match test: beads of metallic tin.
- 3. Film test. Black, with SH2 aq. : yellow.

STANNOUS SALTS, e.g., SnCl<sub>2</sub>. WET TESTS.—Boil '2 gm. tin with 5 c.c. HCl, dilute to 10 c.c.

HCl: no ppt.

SH<sub>2</sub>: dark brown SnS, sol. in NaOH (yields Na stannite and thiostannite); also sol. in yellow NH<sub>4</sub>SH, and in conc. hot HCl.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: white ppt. of hydrated stannous oxide, Sn(OH)<sub>2</sub>.

NaOH: white ppt. of Sn(OH)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess to Na<sub>2</sub>SnO<sub>2</sub>, Na stannite.

HgCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of HgCl; boiled with excess of SnCl<sub>2</sub>: Hg as a grey ppt.

AuCl<sub>3</sub>: ppt. of purple of Cassius.

STANNIC SALTS, e.g., SnCl<sub>4</sub>. WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm SnCl in 6 c.c. aq.

: no ppt.

: yellow SnS<sub>2</sub>, sol. in NaOH. (yields Na stannate and thiostannate); also sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>HS

: white ppt. of H<sub>2</sub>SnO<sub>8</sub> sl. sol. in excess and in tartaric acid.

: white ppt. of stannic acid, H<sub>2</sub>SnO<sub>8</sub> sol. in excess, or of metastannic acid Sn<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub>(OH)<sub>10</sub>, difficulty sol. in NaOH and in acids.

: no change.

: no change.

#### GROUP IIIA.—IRON, ALUMINIUM AND CHROMIUM.

#### Iron. Fe, 55.6.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. Heat '02 gm. of FeSO<sub>4</sub> on char. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>5</sub>, : black magnetic particles. Crush and wash in agate mortar; pick out the magnetic particles with a magnetised penknife blade. Place on filter paper, add HCl: yellow stain, add K<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: Prussian blue.

- 2. Match test: Same as on char.
- 3. Borax bead: bottle green in inner flame; reddish in outer flame while hot, but yellow or colourless when cold.

FERROUS SALTS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 0'2 gm. FeSO4 in 10 c.c. aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>0H: greenish ppt. Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub>, rapidly oxidizes and blackens.

**NaOH**: greenish ppt. Fe(OH)<sub>2</sub>, rapidly oxidizes and blackens.

SH2: no ppt.

NH4SH: black ppt. FeS.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: greenish ppt., FeCO<sub>3</sub>.

K<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: pale blue, K<sub>2</sub>Fe, FeCy<sub>6</sub>, which darkens and becomes Fe<sub>4</sub>(FeCy<sub>6</sub>)<sub>8</sub>.

K<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: deep blue (Turnbull's) Fe<sub>3</sub>"(Fe'"Cy<sub>6</sub>)<sub>8</sub>.

KCNS: no change, the slightest trace

of ferric salt gives a red colour

Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>: bluish ppt.

Tannie Acid: blue black ppt.

FERRIC SALTS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 2 gm. FeCl<sub>3</sub> in 10 c.c. aq.

: reddish ppt. of Fe(OH)<sub>3</sub>, in absence of organic matter.

: reddish ppt. of Fe(OH)<sub>3</sub>, in absence of organic matter.

: S is precipitated. : FeS and free S.

: Red ppt. of Fe(OH)<sub>8</sub>.

: Prussian blue, Fe4(FeCy6)3.

: no ppt.

: blood red sol. \*

: reddish white Fe"(PO<sub>4</sub>).

: blue black colour (ink).

Ferric salts are reduced and decolourized by Zn and HCl, by SO<sub>2</sub>, SnCl<sub>2</sub>, and other reducing substances.

## Aluminium. Al, 26.9.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. Strongly heat on char. or on Pt wire: white highly luminous residue. Moisten with Co2NO<sub>3</sub> and re-heat: blue mass. If the substance be in solution, moisten a scrap of filter paper with it, dry and ignite on Pt. wire in bunsen flame; moisten residue with Co2NO<sub>3</sub> and again ignite: blue residue.

<sup>\*</sup> Sol. in ether, destroyed by HgCl<sub>2</sub>, but not by HCl, the red colours of ferric formate and acetate are destroyed by dil. HCl, the red colour with meconates is not destroyed by HgCl<sub>2</sub>.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 0'2 gm. of alum KAl2SO4, 12H2O in 5 c.c. aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: white gelatinous Al(OH)<sub>8</sub>, practically insol. in excess and in NH<sub>4</sub>Cl.

NaOH: gelatinous Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>, sol. in excess to Na<sub>3</sub>AlO<sub>3</sub>, and not reprecipitated on boiling; reprecipitated by adding HCl and NH<sub>4</sub>OH and boiling.

NH4SH: white gelatinous Al(OH)3 and SH2 evolved.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white gelatinous Al(OH)<sub>3</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> evolved.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>: white AlPO<sub>4</sub>, sol. in NaOH, KOH and sparingly in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, but insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>Cl.

## Chromium. Cr, 51.7.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. (a) Borax bead: emerald green in both flames. (b) Fused on Pt foil with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KNO<sub>3</sub>: yellow K and Na chromates. Diss. in acetic acid, add Pb acetate: yellow ppt. of Pb chromate.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm chrome alum (KCr2SO4.12H2O) in 5 c.c. aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: green Cr(OH)<sub>3</sub>, insol. in excess on boiling.

NaOH: green Cr(OH)<sub>3</sub>, sol. in excess to a green or violet colour, but reprecipitated on boiling.

NH<sub>4</sub>SH: green ppt. of Cr(OH)<sub>8</sub> and SH<sub>2</sub> evolved, insol. in excess.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: green ppt. of Cr(OH)<sub>8</sub>.

Cl aq. or Br aq. in the cold oxidizes Cr salts to chromates. Cr forms both basic and acid salts.

#### BASIC.

#### ACID.

CrO: chromous salts. Chromates contain CrO<sub>3</sub> (yellow). Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: chromic salts, mostly green. Bichromates contain 2CrO<sub>3</sub> (red).

If the Cr be present as an acid radicle (CrO<sub>3</sub>) it must be reduced to the basic condition by boiling with conc. HCl or with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> before applying the above wet tests.

## Chromic Acid. H2CrO4

DRY TESTS.—The same as for basic Cr.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 0'1 gm. of K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> in 5 c.c. aq. and divide into 5 parts.

HCl: deep red colour, becomes green (CrCl<sub>3</sub>) on boiling with alcohol (or SO<sub>2</sub>) or on passing SH<sub>2</sub> through it.

BaCl2: yellow, BaCrO4, sol. in acids.

AgNO3: dark red Ag2CrO4.

 $Pb_2C_2H_3O_2$ : yellow  $PbCrO_4$ .

 $H_2O_2$  (in ether) and one drop of dil. HCl, shake : deep blue solution. (Due to the unstable  $Cr_2O_7$ .)

GROUP IV .- ZINC, MANGANESE, NICKEL AND COBALT.

#### Zinc. Zn, 64.9.

DRY TESTS—I. Blowpipe. Heated on char. in inner flame with NaKCO<sub>3</sub>, Zn salts yield a yellow incrustation of ZnO,\* white when cold; moisten with Co<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> and again heat before blowpipe: green residue.

2. Film test.—Black, becomes white with SH2 sol.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. ZnSO4 in 5 c.c. aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: white ppt, of Zn(OH)<sub>2</sub>, in absence of NH<sub>4</sub> salts.

KOH or NaOH: white ppt. Zn(OH)2, which is sol. in an excess of reagent; add NH4SH: white ppt. of ZnS.

NH<sub>4</sub>SH: white ppt. of ZnS insol. in excess, NH<sub>4</sub>OH and NH<sub>4</sub>Cl facilitate its precipitation from dil. sols. Sol. in HCl, HNO<sub>3</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, but insol. in acetic acid. (See Mn).

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white basic Zn carbonate, ZnCO<sub>3</sub>, 3Zn(OH)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess.

KCy: white ppt. of Zn(Cy)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess, from which it is precipitated by Na<sub>2</sub>S as ZnS, but not by NH<sub>4</sub>SH.

#### Manganese. Mn, 54.6.

DRY TESTS—Blowpipe. (a) Borax bead: an amethyst colour in the oxidising and a colourless bead in the reducing flame. (b) Fuse or gm. MnO<sub>2</sub> with a little Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KNO<sub>3</sub> on Pt foil or wire: green-coloured mass of K and Na manganates; diss. this in a little very dilute H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: red sol. of Na and K permanganates.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. MnSO4 in 5 c.c. aq.

NH4OH: white ppt., Mn(OH)2, sol. in NH4Cl.

NaOH: white ppt. of Mn(OH)<sub>2</sub>, insol. in excess; rapidly oxidizes and turns to brown Mn<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O.

NH,SH: pinkish ppt. of MnS; the fresh ppt. is sol. in acetic acid.

Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white MnCO<sub>8</sub>, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, oxidizes and becomes brown.

KCy: white Mn(Cy)2, soluble in excess.

## Nickel. Ni, 58.3.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. (a) Borax bead : grey in inner, reddish in outer flame; a little KNO<sub>3</sub> renders the bead purple. (b) On char. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, or on match : black, slightly magnetic particles. Use magnetised penknife blade.

<sup>\*</sup> Zinc is volatile, but ZnO is not.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. of NiSO4 in 7 c.c. of aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: light green ppt., Ni(OH)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess to a blue solution.

NaOH: light green Ni(OH)<sub>2</sub> insol. in excess, but sol. in NH<sub>4</sub> salts, and in acids.

NH<sub>4</sub>SH: black ppt., NiS, insol. in acetic and hydrochloric acids, slightly sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>SH, and in NH<sub>4</sub>OH. The sol. is brown.

NaClo sol., boil : black Ni(OH)3.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: green ppt., basic NiCO<sub>3</sub>, sol. in excess.

KCy: greenish ppt., Ni(Cy)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess to a brown sol. of 2KCy, NiCy<sub>2</sub>; reprecipitated by acids (see Co); to the sol. in KCy add Br aq. until of a permanent brown colour; warm: black ppt. of Ni(OH)<sub>3</sub>.

K4FeCy6: greenish ppt., Ni2FeCy6.

#### Cobalt. Co, 58.56.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. (a) Borax bead: blue in both reducing and oxidizing areas. (b) On char. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, or with match test: black magnetic particles. Use magnetised penknife blade.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. of Co2NO3 in 7 c.c. aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH, in absence of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, : blue ppt. of basic salt, sol. in excess to a brown sol., which momentarily becomes purple on boiling.

NaOH: a blue ppt. of basic salt, Co(OH)<sub>2</sub>,Co<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>, insol. in excess, becomes green on standing, and pink, (Co(OH)<sub>2</sub>) or brown on warming, dissolves in (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (after washing) to a deep purple sol.

NH<sub>4</sub>SH: a black ppt. of CoS difficultly sol. in dil. HCl or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, but readily sol. in warm aqua regia.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: rose coloured ppt., sol. in excess.

KCy: brown ppt. of CoCy<sub>2</sub>, sol. in excess to 2KCy,CoCy<sub>2</sub>; when boiled with a drop of HCl to set free HCy, K<sub>3</sub>CoCy<sub>6</sub> (pot. cobalti-cyanide) is formed, from which Co(OH)<sub>3</sub> is not precipitated by HCl nor by NaClO. (Compare NiCy<sub>2</sub>). To separate Co and Ni by this reaction, add KCy until the ppt. only just redissolves, then add two or three drops of acetic acid, boil for three minutes; cool, filter off any ppt. which forms, make alkaline with NaOH, add Br aq. until the sol. remains yellow to brown in colour, warm: black ppt. of Ni(OH)<sub>3</sub>. Filter, evaporate filtrate and test for Co by borax bead.

 $K_4FeCy_6$ : a dark green ppt. of  $Co_2FeCy_6$ .

KNO<sub>2</sub> and acetic acid to a neutral sol.: bright yellow crystalline ppt. of K<sub>8</sub>Co(NO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub> (pot. cobaltinitrite). This reaction also serves for the separation of Co from Ni; add two or three c.c. of alcohol and shake the mixture, let stand for fifteen or twenty minutes, filter off the K<sub>8</sub>Co(NO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>8</sub>, and add NaOH to the filtrate: Ni(OH)<sub>8</sub>.

#### GROUP V.-BARIUM, STRONTIUM AND CALCIUM.

## Barium. Ba, 136.4.

DRY TEST.—Ba salts colour the bunsen flame pale green, especially when moistened with HCl.

WET TESTS. - Diss. o'1 gm BaCl2 in 5 c.c aq.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. of BaCO<sub>3</sub>, sol. in dil. HCl, slightly soluble in NH<sub>4</sub>Cl.

CaSO<sub>4</sub> or other sulphates or dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: an immediate ppt. of BaSO<sub>4</sub> even in dil. sols. Insol. in dil. acids and alkalis.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: white granular ppt. of BaC<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.

K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>: pale yellow ppt. of BaCrO<sub>4</sub> from even dil. sols.; sol. in HCl and HNO<sub>3</sub>; insol. in acetic acid; SrCrO<sub>4</sub> and CaCrO<sub>4</sub> are sol.

H<sub>2</sub>SiF<sub>6</sub> gives a white crystalline ppt. of BaSiF<sub>6</sub>, hastened by the addition of alcohol; Ca and Sr salts are not precipitated by H<sub>2</sub>SiF<sub>6</sub>.

#### Strontium. Sr. 86.94.

DRY TEST.—Sr salts colour the flame red.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. of SrCl2 in 5 c.c. aq.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. of SrCO<sub>3</sub>.

 $H_2SO_4$  (dil.) or a sol. sulphate throws down white SrSO<sub>4</sub>. If CaSO<sub>4</sub> is used or the sol. be dilute the ppt. will take some time to form; hastened by boiling with  $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ , in which CaSO<sub>4</sub> is soluble.

Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>: a white ppt. of Sr<sub>3</sub>2PO<sub>4</sub>.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: white ppt. of SrC<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.

K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>: pale yellow ppt. of SrCrO<sub>4</sub>, sol. in acetic and other acids.

## Calcium. Ca, 39.8.

DRY TEST.—Ca salts colour the flame orange red.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm. CaCl2 in 5 c.c. aq.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, in the presence of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, gives a white ppt. of CaCO<sub>3</sub>. Ignite ppt. on Pt wire: CaO; place this residue on moist red litmus paper: blue.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, or a sulphate (except CaSO<sub>4</sub>): white ppt. of CaSO<sub>4</sub> from strong sols., or from weak ones on adding alcohol.

Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH: bulky white ppt. of Ca<sub>3</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, sol. in HCl and HNO<sub>3</sub>.

 $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4$ : white ppt. of Ca oxalate  $(CaC_2O_4)$  insol. in acetic acid; sol. in HCl.

K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>, no ppt. unless the solution is very strong.

GROUP VI.—MAGNESIUM, POTASSIUM, SODIUM, AMMONIUM AND LITHIUM.

## Magnesium. Mg, 24:18.

DRY TEST.—Blowpipe. Mg salts on char. or Pt wire: a white luminous residue, moisten this with Co2NO<sub>3</sub> and heat strongly: pink residue.

WET TESTS.—Diss '1 gm. MgSO4 in 4 c.c. aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: white gelatinous ppt. of Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> *i.e.*, in the absence of NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, otherwise soluble double salts are formed.

[KOH, NaOH, Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>, and Ba(OH)<sub>2</sub> throw down Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> in the absence of NH<sub>4</sub> salts. Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> is only slightly soluble in aq.

 $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ : white crystalline ppt. of  $Mg(NH_4)_22CO_3$  (after some time) if  $NH_4$  salts are absent.

Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> in the presence of NH<sub>4</sub>OH and NH<sub>4</sub>Cl: crystalline ppt. of Mg(NH<sub>4</sub>)PO<sub>4</sub>, especially when stirred or shaken. Dilute solutions should be allowed to stand some time.

## Potassium. K, 38.86.

DRY TESTS.—I. K salts colour the bunsen flame lilac to violet; if the flame be yellow from the presence of sodium examine it through blue glass or an indigo prism, so as to cut out the yellow rays; if lithium be present, view the flame through four or five thicknesses of blue glass.

- 2. Confirm with spectroscope.
- 3. Blowpipe. On charcoal, K salts fuse and sink into the charcoal, and colour the flame greyish or pale lilac.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. KCl in 3 c.c. aq.

Chloroplatinic Acid, "Platinum chloride," (H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>): a yellow crystalline ppt. of K<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>, insol. in acids and in alcohol; sol. in KOH.

Tartarie Acid,  $H_2C_4H_4O_6$ , or sodium hydrogen tartrate  $NaHC_4H_4O_6$ : white crystalline ppt. of  $KHC_4H_4O_6$  from neutral solutions; its formation is hastened by stirring and shaking, and by the addition of alcohol.

 $H_2SiF_6$ : a gelatinous ppt. of  $K_2SiF_6$ , sol. in aq. (r in about 800); insoluble in alcohol.

## Sodium. Na, 22.88.

DRY TEST.—Na salts colour the bunsen flame yellow; seen through blue glass or an indigo prism it appears colourless.

WET TESTS.—There are no satisfactory tests for sodium in solution.

#### Ammonium. (NH4)

DRY TESTS.—I. Ignition tube. Most ammonium salts when heated in a dry tube yield a white sublimate, either with or without the evolution of NH<sub>3</sub>, which is recognised by its smell and the bluing of red litmus.

2. Ammonium salts warmed with Ca(OH)2 or NaOH sol. : NH8 gas.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. NH4Cl in 3 c.c. of aq.

Chloroplatinic acid, "Platinum chloride," H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>: yellow ppt. of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> similar to that from K salts; ignite the (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> on porcelain: residue of grey spongy platinum.

Tartaric acid,  $H_2C_4H_4O_6$ : white crystalline ppt. of  $(NH_4)HC_4H_4O_6$ ; ignite: carbon free from alkaline reaction.

Nessler's test for minute traces of  $NH_3$ : a yellow or brown colouration (due to  $NHg_2I,H_2O$ ). Test for  $NH_3$  in the distilled aq. used.

## Lithium. Li, 6.98.

DRY TESTS.—Li salts colour the bunsen flame crimson; Na changes it to orange, but the Li is recognisable if the flame be viewed through the thinner parts of the indigo prism. A silicate must be fused with CaSO<sub>4</sub>, and Li<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> moistened with HCl to obtain the flame colouration. Li is easily recognised in the spectroscope by the single red and orange bands.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o.1 gm. of LiCl in 3 c.c. of aq.

Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> and NaOH, boil: a white crystalline ppt. of 2Li<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O. If traces only of Li are present, add Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> and NaOH, and evaporate to dryness and wash the residue with dil. NH<sub>3</sub>.

 $Na_2CO_3$ ,  $(K_2CO_3 \text{ or } (NH_4)_2CO_3)$  with an equal vol. of alcohol: ppt. of  $Li_2CO_3$ . Lithium in waters. Concentrate, add  $Ba(OH)_2$  and cool; then add  $(NH_4)_2CO_3$  and filter; to the filtrate add  $Na_3HPO_4$ , take up with a small quantity of aq., residue: Li phosphate. Confirm by the flame test. Li differs from K and  $NH_4$  by not being precipitated by  $H_2PtCl_6$  or by  $H_2C_4H_4O_6$ . LiCl can be separated from KCl and NaCl by a mixture of absolute alcohol and ether, in which it is insoluble.

RARER METALS OF GROUP I.—TUNGSTEN, THALLIUM AND NIOBIUM.

## Tungsten or Wolfram. W, 182.6.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. (a) Heat '02 gm. Na<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>4</sub> on char. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KCN: black impure tungsten. (b) Microcosmic salt, in outer flame: colourless or yellow bead; in inner flame: blue bead; re-fused with a little powdered FeSO<sub>4</sub>: blood red when cold.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. Na2WO4 in 5 c.c. aq.

HCl, HNO<sub>3</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: white ppt. of H<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>4</sub>; yellow on boiling, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH; add fragment of zinc: blue colour.

SH<sub>2</sub>: no ppt., but H<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>4</sub> is reduced to the blue W<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>.

HCl and Zn: the deep blue W2O5, turning to brown WO2.

SnCl2 in neutral sol. : yellow ppt. of WO2 (?) add HCl and warm : blue.

NH<sub>4</sub>SH: no ppt. until HCl is added, the sol. turns blue and a brown ppt. of WS<sub>3</sub> forms; readily sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>SH.

#### Thallium. Tl, 202.6.

Thallium is partly thrown down as chloride in Group I with Pb, etc., also in Group II with As, and partly as sulphide in Group IV. Examine As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> for Tl, as Tl may come down with it.

DRY TESTS.—Flame test: strong green colour, and one bright green band in the spectrum.

#### THALLIOUS COMPOUNDS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm, Tl<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in 7 c.c. aq.

HCl: white ppt. of TlCl, sol. in aq. regia; is not blackened by light Slightly sol., hence not formed in dil. solutions.

SH<sub>2</sub>: black Tl<sub>2</sub>S, only partly precipitated, except in acetic acid sol.

KI: yellow ppt. TII, nearly insol. in aq., more sol. in KI.

H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>: orange ppt., Tl<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> slightly sol. in aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>SH: black ppt., clots on boiling, insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, in alkaline sulphides and in KCN; oxidised by the air to Tl<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, which is readily sol. in mineral acids.

K2CrO4: yellow Tl2CrO4 insol. in cold HNO3.

Zn: metallic T1.

#### THALLIC COMPOUNDS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'or gm. TlCl3 in 5 c.c. aq.

HCl: no ppt.

SH<sub>2</sub>: reduces thallic to thallious salts, with separation of S.

KI: ppt. of yellow TII, and free I.

 $K_2CrO_4$ : no ppt.

H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: white ppt. of Tloxalate.

To detect Tl in pyrites, etc., and in the residue left by Zn when dissolved in HCl, diss. in aq. regia, add H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and boil off the HNO<sub>3</sub>, add Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> to reduce to ferrous and thallious salts, then add KI, when yellow TlI is precipitated.

## Niobium or Columbium. Nb, 93.3.

DRY TEST.—Blowpipe. Microcosmic salt: colourless bead in the OF while hot, in the RF: violet, blue, or brown; add a little FeSO<sub>4</sub>: red colour.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'or gm. KNbO<sub>8</sub> in 5 c.c. aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and other mineral acids: ppt. of Nb(OH)<sub>3</sub>.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH or NH<sub>4</sub>SH: ppt. of Nb(OH)<sub>3</sub>, sol. in HF.

K4FeCy6 and two drops of HCl: red ppt.

K<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: yellow ppt.

Zn and HCl: blue ppt. which changes to brown.

RARER METALS OF GROUP IIA.—OSMIUM AND PALLADIUM.

## Osmium. Os, 189.6.

DRY REACTION.—Volatilizes at a very high temperature as OsO<sub>4</sub> without fusion.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'or gm. OsO4 in 5 c.c. aq.

SH<sub>2</sub> (in acid solutions): brown black ppt. of OsS.

Alkalis and their carbonates: reddish brown ppt. of Os(OH)4.

Tannic acid (or alcohol) and HCl reduce it to the blue osmious chloride, OsCl<sub>2</sub>.

Indigo solution is bleached.

Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>: deep violet colour, and a ppt. of blue osmious sulphite gradually forms.

## Palladium. Pd, 105.7.

DRY TEST.—Heat a small particle of PdCl<sub>2</sub> on porcelain: a residue of Pd. All Pd salts yields Pd on ignition.

#### PALLADIOUS SALTS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 PdCl2 in 10 c.c. aq. and two drops HCl.

SH<sub>2</sub> or NH<sub>4</sub>SH: black ppt. of PdS in neut. alk. and acid solutions, insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>SH, but sol. in hot HCl or aq. regia.

NH40H: pink ppt. of PdCl2.2NH8, sol. in excess.

HgCy<sub>2</sub>: yellowish gelatinous PdCy<sub>2</sub>, slightly sol. in HCl, readily in NH<sub>4</sub>OH; heated: spongy Pd. (Characteristic.)

KI: black ppt. of PdI2, sol. in excess of KI. (Characteristic.)

KCl: brown red 2KCl, PdCl2, on standing.

NH4Cl: no ppt. (Difference from Pt).

Iodine (tincture) forms a black stain on Pd, but not on Pt.

SnCl<sub>2</sub>: brown-black ppt., sol. in HCl to a green sol.

24 GOLD

KOH: light brown basic salt, sol. in excess.

Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (a few drops in NH<sub>4</sub>OH) : pale yellow solution; on boiling becomes black.

#### PALLADIC SALTS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. of PdCl4 in 2 c.c. aq.

KOH: brown ppt. of Pd(OH)4. Boil: black PdO2.

KCl: bright red crystalline ppt. of 2KCl, PdCl4 or K2PdCl6.

THE RARER METALS OF GROUP IIB.—GOLD, PLATINUM, IRIDIUM, MOLYBDENUM, SELENIUM AND TELLURIUM.

#### Gold. Au, 195.7.

DRY TEST.—Blowpipe. Heated on char. or on match, all gold compounds are decomposed and the metal is left; if the charcoal or match end be ground in an agate mortar and the charcoal be very carefully washed away, so as not to float off gold with it, very minute traces of gold can be detected in this way. The spangles of gold are insol. in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, in HCl free from Cl, and in HNO<sub>3</sub> free from N. oxides; sol. in aq. regia.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '01 gm. NaAuCl<sub>4</sub>, 2H<sub>2</sub>O (photographers' "gold chloride") in 10 c.c. aq.

SH<sub>2</sub> in cold sols. : black Au<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> (auric sulphide).

SH<sub>2</sub> in hot sols.: brown Au<sub>2</sub>S (aurous sulphide) mixed with free gold, if long boiled the whole is reduced to metallic gold. Both Au<sub>2</sub>S and Au<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> are sol. in aq. regia, in yellow NH<sub>4</sub>SH, and in yellow Na<sub>2</sub>S.

FeSO<sub>4</sub>: ppt. of metallic gold.

SO<sub>2</sub>: ppt. of metallic gold.

 $H_2C_2O_4$  on warming : ppt. of metallic gold.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: pale orange ppt. of fulminating gold (Au, N, and NH<sub>3</sub>) sol. in excess. This ppt. explodes with great violence, especially when dried and heated.

SnCl2 and three drops of FeCl3: purple of Cassius.

P dissolved in ether, : red or purple colour, even in exceedingly dil. AuCl<sub>3</sub>, say one part of Au in 1,000,000 of aq.

Zn and most metals precipitate gold from its solutions.

Iodine tincture readily dissolves out traces of gold from quartz, etc. Agitate five or ten grammes of the finely-powdered mineral with a tincture of iodine, let stand, dip a strip of white filter paper into the clear liquid, dry and burn; if gold be present the ash will be purple or brown, if much gold be present, on rubbing the ash in a mortar (agate) it will show the colour of

burnished gold. Merely grinding ores in an agate mortar and washing carefully is usually quite sufficient to detect even traces of gold. But where it is practicable the ore may be first treated with HCl free from Cl, or HNO<sub>3</sub> free from N. oxides, to remove other metals; remove silica by HF.

#### Platinum. Pt, 193.3.

DRY TEST.—Heat o'I gm. or less of PtCl<sub>4</sub> on char. or match, crush in agate mortar and wash away the char. powder: grey metallic Pt. Insol. in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, in HCl and in HNO<sub>3</sub>, but sol. in aq. regia.

WET TESTS.—Dissolve '05 gm. H2PtCl6 in 7 c.c. aq.

SH<sub>2</sub>: dark brown ppt. of PtS<sub>2</sub>, favoured by warming; insol. in HCl and HNO<sub>8</sub>, but sol. in aq. regia and in yellow NH<sub>4</sub>SH.

NH4SH: PtS2, as above.

NH4Cl and 2 c.c. alcohol: yellow crystalline ppt. of (NH4)2PtCl6.

KCl and 2 c.c. alcohol: yellow crystalline ppt. of K2PtCl6.

Zn: ppt. of metallic Pt.

SnCl<sub>2</sub>: brown-red colour from formation of PtCl<sub>2</sub>.

To separate Au and Pt from solution, reduce the Au by H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, filter off, and then evaporate with NH<sub>4</sub>Cl to obtain the Pt as (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>.

## Iridium. Ir, 191.5.

DRY TESTS.—I. Fused with KHSO<sub>4</sub> it is oxidized, but not dissolved. (Distinction from Rh.) 2. Heat a minute particle of any Ir salt on char. or porcelain: finely-divided Ir.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '02 gm. IrCl<sub>8</sub> in 5 c.c. aq.

SH<sub>2</sub>: the colour is discharged, S set free, and a brown ppt. of iridic sulphide Ir<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> forms.

NH4SH: same as SH2; sol. in excess.

KOH in excess: green colour, and a dark | brown ppt. of K<sub>2</sub>IrCl<sub>6</sub>; warm the solution: red colour changing to blue (distinction from Pt); evaporate to dryness with aq.: blue residue of IrO<sub>2</sub>.

KCl: dark brown ppt. of K2IrCl6.

NH4Cl, from strong sols. : dark red crystalline ppt. of (NH4)2IrCl6

## Molybdenum. Mo, 95.3

DRY TESTS.—I. In bunsen flame: yellowish green colour.

- 2. Blowpipe. On char., or match, in inner flame: grey powder of Mo; in outer flame: yellow crystalline incrustation, white on cooling.
  - 3. Borax bead. In outer flame, yellow; in inner, dark brown bead.

4. Microcosmic salt. Green bead in inner and outer flames.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 0'1 gm. (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub> in 10 c.c. aq.

HCl (or HNO<sub>3</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) on boiling throws down white MoO<sub>3</sub>, sol. in excess of acid; evaporate to dryness with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: blue colour.

SH<sub>2</sub> (in acid sol.): a blue colour and then a brown ppt, of MoS<sub>3</sub>; warm and pass SH<sub>2</sub> for some time for complete precipitation. Sol. in alkalis and alk. sulphides.

NH4SH: same as SH2; sol. in excess.

SnCl<sub>2</sub>, or Zn and HCl: brown, green or blue colour according to the degree of concentration.

KCNS, or zine and HCl: crimson colour, which can be taken up by ether.

Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> (or Na<sub>3</sub>AsO<sub>4</sub>) and HNO<sub>8</sub> on warming: yellow ppt., sol. in excess
of alkalis.

In minerals, e.g., Molybdenite (MoS<sub>2</sub>), or Wulfenite (PbMoO<sub>4</sub>), first heat with dil. HCl to dissolve out Fe and Zn, extract residue with strong HCl and evaporate to dryness. Digest with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, filter and concentrate, when crystals of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub> separate, to which the usual tests can be applied.

## Selenium. Se, 78.5.

DRY TESTS—I. Blowpipe. (a) On char. in inner flame: odour of decaying horse-radish. Se burns with a bluish flame to SeO<sub>2</sub>. (b) On char. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, in inner flame or on match: fused mass of Na selenide, Na<sub>2</sub>Se; this placed on a silver coin and moistened yields a black stain, and with HCl the characteristic odour of SeH<sub>2</sub>.

2. Heated in a roasting tube, selenides evolve a peculiar odour of decaying horse-radish and yield a red sublimate of Se.

#### SELENITES.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm. of Na selenite (Na<sub>2</sub>SeO<sub>3</sub>) in 7 c.c. aq. SH<sub>2</sub> in cold acid sol. : yellow ppt.; in hot sol. : an orange ppt. (SeS<sub>2</sub>?) which soon decomposes into free S and Se, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>SH.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>, in neutral sols. : white ppt. of BaSeO<sub>8</sub>, sol. in HCl and in HNO<sub>8</sub>.

SnCl<sub>2</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (and 2 drops of HCl): red ppt. of Se, which becomes grey on heating.

Cu and HCl, warm: ppt. of black Se, which after standing becomes red.

Mg or Zn in slightly acid sols.: red flakes of Se. Diss. out any
excess of Mg or Zn with HCl; the Se is left in the form of the metallic
fragments of Mg or Zn.

KI: scarlet ppt. of SeI<sub>4</sub>. This on heating quickly sublimes, the sublimate is hardly distinguishable from that of Se itself.

Selenates also give the above reactions after reduction to selenites by boiling with HCl.

#### SELENATES.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'I gm. of K2SeO4 in 3 c.c. aq.

HCl: no change; boil, Cl is evolved and the selenate is reduced to selenite.

 $SH_2$ : no ppt. at first, *i.e.*, until the selenate has been reduced to selenite by the  $SH_2$ .

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: a white ppt. of BaSeO<sub>4</sub>, insol. in cold but sol. in hot HCl, with evolution of Cl and reduction to Ba selenite.

#### Tellurium. Te, 126.

DRY TESTS.—I. Blowpipe. On char.: thin white incrustation.

- 2. Tellurides, Tellurites and Tellurates when fused with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub> on char. or on match in the inner flame: Na telluride; this placed on a silver coin and moistened produces a black stain, and with HCl it yields black Te, and TeH<sub>2</sub> which smells something like SH<sub>2</sub>.
  - 3. For minerals (Tellurides) use KCy as well as Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub>.
  - 4. Tellurides heated in a roasting tube: white fusible sublimate of TeO2.

To extract from minerals, fuse '2 gm. with ten times the weight of KCy in a bent, hard-glass tube through which H is passed, K<sub>2</sub>Te is formed. Extract this with aq.: red solution; on passing a current of air through this, scales of Te are precipitated; heat on char., a slight odour is emitted and white TeO<sub>2</sub> is deposited.

#### TELLURITES.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. of K<sub>2</sub>TeO<sub>3</sub> in 6 c.c. aq. or '1 gm. Te in 5 c.c. of strong HNO<sub>3</sub>, and nearly neutralize with NaOH.

H<sub>2</sub>O: ppt. of white H<sub>2</sub>TeO<sub>8</sub> (from acid sols.)

HCl: ppt. of white H2TeO8 (from the HNO8 sol.)

SH2: ppt. of brown TeS2 in acid sols., easily sol. in NH4SH.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, SnCl<sub>2</sub>, or Zn and HCl: ppt. black Te; insol. in KCy.

#### TELLURATES.

Wet test.—Diss. o'1 gm. K<sub>2</sub>TeO<sub>4</sub> in 2 c.c. aq.

HCl: no change: boil, Cl is evolved and the tellurate is reduced to tellurite; on dilution, H<sub>2</sub>TeO<sub>8</sub> comes down.

#### THE RARER METALS OF GROUP III.

are thrown down by NH4OH as hydroxides or acids:-

Beryllium	hydroxide	Be(OH) <sub>2</sub>	Zirconium hyd	roxide	Zr(OH)4
			Thorium	,,	Th(OH)4
Scandium	hydroxide	$Sc(OH)_8$			, , , , , ,
Yttrium	,,	Y(OH) <sub>3</sub>	Titanium hydro	oxide	$H_2TiO_3$
Ytterbium	,,	Yb(OH) <sub>8</sub>	 Tantalum	,,	H <sub>3</sub> TaO <sub>4</sub>
Cerium	,,,	Ce(OH) <sub>3</sub>	Niobium	,,	H <sub>3</sub> NbO <sub>4</sub>
Lanthanu	m ,,	La(OH) <sub>3</sub>			

The reactions for the salts of Scandium, Yttrium, and of some of the other rare metals are omitted on account of the difficulty of obtaining them in a pure condition.

## Beryllium (Glucinum.) Be, 9.

DRY TEST. — Blowpipe. On char. with Co<sub>2</sub>2NO<sub>3</sub>: a grey mass; not distinctive.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. BeSO4 in 5 c.c. aq.

 $NH_4OH$ , (NaOH, KOH or  $NH_4SH$ ) throws down flocculent Be(OH)<sub>2</sub>, sol. in KOH, but reprecipitated by dilution and long boiling; not sol. in  $NH_4OH$ , but the fresh ppt. is slowly dissolved by boiling with  $NH_4Cl$ .

Alk. carbonates: white ppt. of basic carbonate, sol. in excess, reprecipitated on dilution and long boiling, thus distinguished from Al.

BaCO<sub>3</sub>: white Be carbonate.

To separate Be0 from Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. Diss. in HCl, pour slowly, with constant stirring, into a hot conc. sol. of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: ppt. of Al(OH)<sub>8</sub>; filter, neutralize with HCl, boil, add NH<sub>4</sub>OH: ppt. of Be(OH)<sub>2</sub>.

#### Cerium. Ce. 139.0.

DRY TESTS.—I. Blowpipe. On charcoal: reddish brown CeO<sub>2</sub>.

2. Borax bead, outer flame: red when hot, colourless when cold; inner flame: colourless; but CeO<sub>2</sub>: yellow opaque bead.

#### CEROUS SALTS.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm. CeCl<sub>3</sub> in 8 c.c. of aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: white ppt. of the basic salt; tartaric acid prevents this, (distinction from Y); insol. in excess, becomes yellow on exposure.

NaOH: white gelatinous ppt.  $Ce(OH)_8$ , somewhat soluble, gradually oxidizes and becomes yellow; Cl water, NaClO, etc., bring about the same change more quickly.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S: Ce(OH)<sub>8</sub>, cerous hydroxide, insol. in excess.

 $H_2C_2O_4$ : curdy white ppt. of Ce. oxalate, insol. in excess (distinction from Zr), difficultly sol. in HCl (Al and Be oxalates are soluble). Converted into CeO<sub>2</sub> on roasting.

NaClo, or Am. persulphate on boiling: yellow or red ppt.

 $Na_2CO_3$ ,  $K_2CO_3$  or  $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ : ppt. of  $Ce_23CO_3$ .

BaCO<sub>3</sub>: complete precipitation on standing.

KHSO<sub>4</sub> saturated sol.: crystalline ppt. of Ce<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 3K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (distinction from Be and Al); insol. in a saturated sol. of K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (distinction from Y and Er).

#### CERIC SALTS.

The salts of CeO2 are yellow and insoluble, or sparingly sol. in aq.

## Lanthanum. La, 137.9.

DRY TEST.—Blowpipe. La2O3 undergoes no change.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'OI gm. LaCl<sub>3</sub> in 4 c.c. aq.

NH4SH and NH4OH: ppt. of basic salts; milky on washing.

NaOH: La hydroxide, La(OH)<sub>8</sub>, insol. in excess; unchanged by oxidising reagents (distinction from Ce).

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt., insol. in excess (distinction from Ce).

## Didymium. (Neodymium 142.5 and Praseodymium 139.4.)

DRY TEST.—Blowpipe. Heated on char. Di salts leave a grey residue.

WET TESTS.—Diss. or gm. DiCl3 in 5 c.c. aq.

NH4OH and NH4SH: basic salt, insol. in NH4OH, but somewhat sol. in NH4Cl.

NaOH: pale rose-coloured gelatinous Di(OH)<sub>8</sub>, insol. in excess.

 $Na_2CO_3$ : Di(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, insol. in excess (distinction from Ce), but slightly sol. in  $NH_4Cl$ .

BaCO<sub>3</sub>: Di(CO<sub>8</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, slowly and incompletely.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: ppt., slowly sol. in cold HCl; readily on warming.

Di sols. yield characteristic absorption bands in the spectroscope.

## Zirconium. Zr, 89.9.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. ZrO<sub>2</sub> becomes strongly luminous; re-heat with Co<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>: a dull violet colour.

2. Borax bead, colourless; somewhat opaque when cold.

Wet tests.—Diss. .05 gm. Zr(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in 10 c.c. aq.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: white flocculent ppt. of Zr(OH)<sub>4</sub>, insol. in excess and in NaOH. (Distinction from Al and Be).

NH4SH: same as NH4OH.

NaOH: same as NH<sub>4</sub>OH, but soluble in boiling NH<sub>4</sub>Cl. (Distinction from Be)

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: white flocculent ppt. of basic carbonate, sol. in excess, reprecipitated on boiling. (Distinction from Al.)

BaCO<sub>3</sub>: no ppt. cold, partly precipitated when boiled.

H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: voluminous white ppt. of Zr oxalate (distinction from Al and Be); sol. in excess of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> (distinction from Th and Ce.)

Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, boil: ppt. of ZrS<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. (Distinction from Y, Er and Di.)

 $K_2SO_4$  with  $Zr(SO_4)_2$ : ppt. of the double sulphate of Zr and K, insol. in excess of  $K_2SO_4$ , sol. in HCl. (Distinction from Al and Be.)

 $K_2SO_4$  is added to hot  $Zr(SO_4)_2$ : the double sulphate is almost insol. in  $H_2O$  and HCl. (Distinction from Th and Ce.)

#### Thorium. Th, 230.8.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. ThO<sub>2</sub> is infusible; no characteristic colour with Co<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>.

2. Borax bead: colourless.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. Th2SO4 in 8 c.c. aq.

NH40H or NaOH: white gelatinous Th(OH)4, insol. in excess.

NH4SH: same as NH4OH or NaOH.

 $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ ,  $Na_2CO_3$  or  $K_2CO_3$ : ppt. of white basic carbonate, readily sol. in excess, but reprecipitated from  $(NH_4)_2CO_3$  at  $50^\circ$ .

BaCO<sub>3</sub>: Th<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> without warming.

 $H_2C_2O_4$ : white  $Th_2C_2O_4$  (distinction from Al and Be), not sol. in excess nor in dil. mineral acids; sol. in  $NH_4C_2H_3O_2$  acidulated with  $HC_2H_8O_2$  (distinction from Y and Ce); sol. in hot Am. oxalate (distinction from Ce).

HF: gelatinous ThF<sub>4</sub>, which gradually becomes granular; insol. in H<sub>2</sub>O and HF (distinction from Al, Be, Zr, Zn and TiO<sub>2</sub>).

 $Na_2S_2O_3$ : from neutral or acid sols. partially precipitates  $ZrS_2O_3$ , mixed with free S.

## Titanum. Ti, 47.7.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. On char.: no change.

2. Microcosmic salt bead in outer flame: yellow while hot, colourless when cold; in inner flame: yellow while hot, violet when cold. Add a particle of Sn or Zn to the bead and re-fuse in the reducing flame: brighter violet, or add a particle of FeSO<sub>4</sub>: a blood-red bead in the inner flame.

WET TESTS.—(a) Boil 0.1 gm.  $TiO_2$  in 3 c.c. conc.  $H_2SO_4$  or HCl, dilute with 5 c.c. aq. and filter. (b) To dissolve the  $TiO_2$  completely, fuse 1 gm. with KHSO<sub>4</sub> on a porcelain lid; dissolve the yellow mass in cold water, then add a few drops of HCl to make a clear solution.

The alkalis, their sulphides and carbonates, and BaCO<sub>8</sub> give white flocculent ppts. of orthotitanic acid, H<sub>2</sub>TiO<sub>8</sub>, insol. in excess; if precipitated and washed in the cold it is sol. in HCl and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>; hot aq. converts it into the insoluble metatitanic acid.

Zn or Sn in acid sols. : blue; if dilute: a rose colour. The TiO<sub>2</sub> is reduced to blue or purple Ti<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, this gradually oxidizes to TiO<sub>2</sub> and loses colour.

Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> on boiling completely precipitates white TiO<sub>2</sub>.

K4FeCy6: dark brown ppt. (the presence of Fe interferes.)

Tannie acid: brown ppt., changing to orange.

## Tantalum. Ta, 181.6.

DRY TESTS.—1. Blowpipe. Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> becomes yellow when strongly ignited, and insol. in HCl and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

2. Microcosmic salt bead : colourless in both flames.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '02 gm. KTaO<sub>8</sub> in 5 c.c. aq.

HCl: ppt. of Ta<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, sol. in excess of HCl.

NH40H or NH4SH: a ppt. (HTaO8 or NH4TaO8, HTaO3?).

K4FeCy6: white ppt.; add NH4OH: brown.

K<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: yellow ppt.

Zn and HCl: no change or a faint blue colour. (Distinction from Nb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>)

THE RARER METALS OF GROUP IV.

Thrown down by NH4SH as:

Uranyl sulphide (UO<sub>2</sub>)S Indium sulphide InS Thallious sulphide Tl<sub>2</sub>S (also in Group I).

Vanadium compounds are converted by NH<sub>4</sub>SH into soluble ammonium thio-vanadate from which HCl precipitates  $V_2S_8$ .

## Uranium. U, 236.7.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. Borax and microcosmic salt beads in outer flame: yellow; in inner flame: green bead. Not reduced on char. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>.

32 INDIUM

In minerals. Roast a small quantity of the mineral and diss. in HNO<sub>3</sub>, evaporate to dryness; take up with water, filter (or add an excess of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and boil, filter off the carbonates of Fe, Ca, etc.) and add KOH, when the yellow U(OH)<sub>4</sub> is thrown down.

#### URANOUS SALTS.

Uranous salts are green or greenish.

WET TESTS. Diss. 0'1 gm. U(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in 5 c.c. aq., or reduce '1 gm. uranic nitrate by Zn and HCl.

NH4SH: black uranous sulphide, US.

Alkalis: brown gelatinous uranous hydroxide U(OH)4.

Alk. carbonates: green uranous hydroxide, sol. in excess.

AuCl<sub>8</sub>, AgNO<sub>8</sub>: ppt. of Au or Ag.

Ferric salts are reduced to ferrous salts.

#### URANIC SALTS.

Uranic salts are yellow.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'I gm of Uranylic nitrate UO<sub>2</sub>(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in 10 c.c. aq. NH<sub>4</sub>OH, KOH and NaOH: yellow ppt. of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>U<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, insol. in excess.

NH<sub>4</sub>SH, in neutral sols. : a dull yellow or brown ppt. of uranylic sulphide, UO<sub>2</sub>S, precipitation is hastened by NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, sol. in (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub>; sol. in acetic and other acids. Boiled with NH<sub>4</sub>SH in excess it changes to black UO and S.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>: white ppt.

H<sub>2</sub>S: no ppt. in acid sols.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: yellow ppt. of the double carbonates (e.g., pot. uranic carbonate), readily sol. in excess, reprecipitated by boiling with NaOH, thus differing from Fe.

K4FeCy6 in acid sols. : reddish brown ppt. (Characteristic).

BaCO<sub>3</sub> completely precipitates U in the cold; hence it separates U from Ni, Co, Mn, Fe" and Zn.

Zn and HCl: a green colour, no ppt.

## Indium. In, 113.1.

DRY TESTS.—1. On charcoal: white ductile beads.

2. Flame test: bluish colour; its spectrum shows a bright blue and pale violet line.

In minerals. Extract with HCl, pour off the clear liquid after 24 hours and add a few drops of dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> to the residue, wash thoroughly with hot

aq. ; add  $HNO_3$  and a few drops of  $H_2SO_4$ , evaporate nearly to dryness, add aq. and filter. Add  $NH_4OH$  in large excess to filtrate, filter, wash ppt. and diss. in a very little HCl, add excess of  $NaHSO_4$  and boil, when  $2In_2O_33SO_2,8H_2O$  separates out.

Wet tests.—Diss. of gm. of In23SO4 in 5 c.c. aq.

Alkalis: ppt. of In(OH)3, white and voluminous, insol. in excess.

Alkaline carbonates: gelatinous ppt. of In23CO3.

SH<sub>2</sub>: no ppt. except in dil. and slightly acid sols., but it is wholly precipitated in the presence of acetic acid as yellow sulphide, In<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, sol. in boiling NH<sub>4</sub>SH, from which the white sulphide separates on cooling.

 $NH_4SH$ , tartaric acid and an excess of  $NH_4OH$ : a white ppt. of  $In_2S_8$ , turned yellow by acetic acid; sol. in hot  $NH_4SH$ .

Zine and HCl: metallic In.

#### Gallium. Ga, 69.5.

Occurs in certain zinc blendes, etc. Best sought for by aid of the spectroscope.

# Vanadium. V, 50.8.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. Borax bead in outer flame, colourless or yellow; in inner flame green, hot and cold. If much V be present the bead is brown hot and green when cold.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. of Na metavanadate (NaVO<sub>3</sub>) in 7 c.c. aq.

 $NH_4SH$  in excess: brown colour; acidulate with  $H_2SO_4$ : brown ppt. of  $V_2S_5$ , sol. in  $NH_4SH$ .

 $H_2S$ ,  $H_2SO_3$  or  $H_2C_2O_4$  in acid sol. : blue colour due to reduction of the vanadates. With  $H_2S$ , S is also separated.

Zn and dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, warm: blue, changing to green and lavender.

NH<sub>4</sub>Cl cone. sol., or NH<sub>4</sub>OH and NH<sub>4</sub>Cl: white ppt. of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>VO<sub>4</sub>. (Characteristic).

H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in ether, shake with two drops of HCl: red colour.

Gallie acid: blue black colour, disappears with excess of reagent.

K<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: light green ppt.

In minerals. Boil with conc.  $HNO_3$ , remove Pb by  $H_2SO_4$  and filter, wash ppt. with alcohol, the filtrate contains  $V_2O_5$ : confirm by Zn and HCl.

THE RARER METALS OF GROUP VI.—RUBIDIUM AND CASIUM.

#### Rubidium. Rb, 84.8. Cæsium. Cs, 132.

DRY TESTS.—(a) Both Rb and Cs salts impart a greyish colour to the flame. (b) The spectra afford the best tests. Rb gives two characteristic lines in the red and two in the blue; Cs gives two light blue lines to the right of the Sr  $\delta$  line.

WET TESTS.—Use sols. of RbCl2 and CsCl2.

RbCl<sub>2</sub> and CsCl<sub>2</sub>: ppt. with H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> similar to the Pt ppts. The Rb<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> and Cs<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> are less sol. in aq. than K<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>, hence the latter can be washed out by boiling with successive small quantities of aq.

#### REACTIONS OF THE ACIDS.

#### INORGANIC ACIDS.

#### Hydrofluoric Acid. HF.

DRY TESTS.—Most fluorides fuse, some give off HF gas, which attacks glass, all do when fused with KHSO<sub>4</sub>. Mix the powdered fluoride with KHSO<sub>4</sub> and heat strongly in a piece of hard glass tubing, wash and dry the tube to render the etching visible. [NOTE. Do not inhale the gas.]

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm. of NaF or of NH4F in 3 c.c. aq.

CaCl<sub>2</sub>: a transparent gelatinous ppt. of CaF<sub>2</sub>, insol. in HF.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> conc., warm: HF is evolved, rinse out the tube, dry it, and note the corrosion of the tube.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of BaF<sub>2</sub>, sol. in HNO<sub>3</sub> and in HCl.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and sand warmed with a dry fluoride: SiF<sub>4</sub>, which deposits gelatinous silicic acid on a moist rod lowered into the test tube.

## Hydrochloric Acid. HCl.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. Chlorides heated in a microcosmic salt bead with a little CuO impart a vivid blue colour to the flame. Most chlorides fuse but some are decomposed on heating, e.g., AuCl<sub>3</sub> and PtCl<sub>4</sub>.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.), warm : HCl gas, which turns blue litmus paper red.

Note.—The conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> test can usually be applied either to the solid salt or to its sol.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. NaCl in 5 c.c. of aq.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white curdy ppt. of AgCl which darkens on exposure to light. Insol. in HNO<sub>3</sub>, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, KCy, etc. Fuses to a horny mass.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and MnO<sub>2</sub>, warm: Cl, which bleaches litmus paper.

K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> (about 0.1 gm. in powder) and 2 c.c. of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, on warming with a dry chloride evolve red-brown vapours of chromyl chloride (CrO<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) which condense to a dark red liquid.

## Hypochlorous Acid. HClo.

DRY TESTS.—Hypochlorites when heated are converted into chlorides and chlorates. The CO<sub>2</sub> in the air decomposes them with evolution of chlorine.

36 CHLORIC ACID, PERCHLORIC ACID AND HYDROBROMIC ACID

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. NaClO in 6 c.c. of cold aq., or pass Cl into 6 c.c. cold dil. NaOH sol.

Litmus, Indigo, etc., are bleached by aqueous solutions of hypochlorites.

HCl (dil.): Cl, recognised by its odour and colour.

MnSO4: is oxidized to brown MnO2, H2O.

NiSO<sub>4</sub>: is oxidized to black Ni(OH)<sub>3</sub>.

 $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2$ : white ppt. of  $PbCl_2$ , which gradually becomes yellow, orange and finally brown, due to its conversion into lead peroxide.

#### Chloric Acid. HClO3.

DRY TESTS.—I. On ignition alkaline chlorates fuse and evolve oxygen, or a mixture of O and Cl. They deflagrate on char. Diss. the residue in aq., add AgNO<sub>3</sub> sol.: white ppt. of AgCl. 2. When rubbed or heated with oxidizable substances, e.g., C, S, P, sulphides, or cyanides, they explode violently, also when H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is added to such mixtures, or warmed with a chlorate; due to ClO<sub>2</sub>.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, conc. heated with a small fragment of KClO<sub>3</sub>: sharp detonation. [CAUTION. Use only one small fragment of KClO<sub>3</sub>, about '003 gm. is sufficient.]

HCl: Cl and ClO2 evolved.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. KClO<sub>3</sub> in 3 c.c. aq. All the chlorates are soluble.

AgNO3: no ppt.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, conc. : ClO<sub>2</sub> (a greenish-yellow gas) is evolved and the solution becomes orange coloured, on warming : violent explosion.

Indigo (and 2 drops of H2SO4) becomes bleached.

## Perchloric Acid. HClO4.

Perchlorates are more stable than chlorates; they are decomposed by hot conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, but not by the cold acid.

HCl or HNO3: no action.

## Hydrobromic Acid. HBr.

DRY TESTS.—Most bromides, like chlorides and iodides, fuse without decomposition; also when mixed with CuO and heated in the inner flame bromides impart a vivid blue colour to the flame.

Add H2SO4 to a small crystal and warm : red vaps. of Br.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. KBr in 4 c.c. aq.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: pale yellow, curdy ppt. of AgBr, insol. in HNO<sub>3</sub>; difficultly sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, readily in KCy.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: HBr, Br and SO<sub>2</sub> evolved.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and MnO<sub>2</sub> warmed with a bromide: dense red vaps. of Br.

Cl aq.: brown colour due to the Br set free. Shake with CHCl<sub>3</sub> or CS<sub>2</sub>: brown sol.

# Bromic Acid. HBrOs.

DRY TESTS.—All bromates are decomposed on ignition, and like the chlorates deflagrate when mixed with oxidizable substances.

, WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm, KBrO3 in 2 c.c. aq.

AgNO3: white AgBrO3, this with HC1 gives off Br.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: bromic acid, which breaks up into H<sub>2</sub>O, Br and O.

## Hydriodic Acid. HI.

DRY TESTS.—Most iodides on ignition give off I, but the alkaline iodides and AgI do not.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. of KI in 9 c.c. aq. All the iodides are sol. in acids except AgI.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: pale yellow AgI, nearly insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH and in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>. Sol. in KCy, KI, NaCl, Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and in HCl.

Pb2C2H3O2: yellow PbI2, sol. in hot aq., redeposited on cooling.

HgNO3: greenish ppt., HgI.

HgCl<sub>2</sub>: yellow ppt. of HgI<sub>2</sub> changing to scarlet, sol, in KI and in HgCl<sub>2</sub>.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> conc.: deep brown sol., due to I; on warming yields purple vapours.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and MnO<sub>2</sub>: purple vapours of iodine.

Cu<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: grey CuI. The cuprous sulphate, Cu<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, can be prepared by adding SO<sub>2</sub>, FeSO<sub>4</sub>, or Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> to CuSO<sub>4</sub>. Chlorides and bromides do not precipitate CuSO<sub>4</sub>.

Cl aq. (or Br aq., or dil. HCl and a drop of KNO<sub>2</sub> sol.) and starch sol. : blue colour.

Cl aq. (or Br aq.) and CS2 or chloroform: purple solution.

#### Iodic Acid. HIOs.

DRY TESTS.—All iodates decompose on ignition, some lose O and are converted into iodides, and others give off both I and O. They explode when heated with charcoal and other combustible substances.

WET TESTS.—Diss '1 gm. of KIO<sub>3</sub> in 5 c.c. aq. Only the alkali iodates are sol. in water.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of Ba(IO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, difficultly sol. in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. of AgIO<sub>3</sub>, sparingly sol. in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>, but readily in NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

SH<sub>2</sub>: ppt. of S.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>: ppt. of iodine and S.

KI, starch sol. and acetic acid: blue "iodide of starch." Used as a test for the presence of iodate in iodides.

## Sulphuric Acid. H2SO4.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. Fuse the sulphate with pure Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> on char. or on a charred match, in the reducing flame to convert the sulphate into Na<sub>2</sub>S, place the melt or fused mass on a brightened coin and moisten; a brown or black stain will be produced. All sulphur compounds give this reaction.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> in 2 c.c. of aq.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: heavy white ppt. of BaSO<sub>4</sub>, insol. in HNO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH. Dil. solutions require to stand for some time.

Pb2C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: heavy white ppt. (PbSO<sub>4</sub>) insol. in HNO<sub>3</sub>, sol. in boiling conc. HCl, in KOH, NH<sub>4</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub> and Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

Free H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is recognised by evaporating it down on a water bath with a little cane sugar, or fragment of filter paper, which chars.

Insoluble sulphates (e.g., BaSO<sub>4</sub>). Boil with pure Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, or fuse with pure Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> on Pt foil, dissolve the residue in water, filter off the carbonates formed, and test the filtrate with BaCl<sub>2</sub> as above.

# Sulphurous Acid. H2SO3.

DRY TEST.—On heating, some sulphites give off odour of burning S,(SO<sub>2</sub>):

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> in 6 c.c. aq.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of BaSO<sub>3</sub>, soluble in strong HCl; if the ppt. is not entirely soluble in HCl some H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is present, filter off the BaSO<sub>4</sub> formed and to the filtrate add Cl water. If a second ppt. of BaSO<sub>4</sub> forms it is due to a sulphite which has been oxidised by the Cl to a sulphate. BaSO<sub>3</sub> becomes insol. in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub> from the formation of BaSO<sub>4</sub>.

HCl (dil.): SO2 is evolved.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white Ag<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, sol. in excess of Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>; add a drop of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and warm: metallic Ag.

KMnO4 with a drop of H2SO4 is reduced and decolourised (very delicate).

K2CrO4 sol. and 2 drops HCl: green colour.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: red colour; on boiling: ppt. of brown basic salt. (Distinction from thio-sulphates.)

## Thiosulphuric Acid. H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

Only known in combination.

Most thiosulphates are sol. in water.

DRY TESTS.—All thiosulphates are decomposed on ignition, some fuse and the S burns.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 5 gm, Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in 4 c.c. aq.

HCl, warm: SO2 is evolved and S deposited.

 $AgNO_3$ : white ppt. of Ag thiosulphate  $(Ag_2S_2O_3)$ , which quickly passes into black  $Ag_2S$ .

FeCl3: violet colour which gradually fades.

Zn and HCl: SH<sub>2</sub> and ppt. of S, the nascent hydrogen generated reduces the H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

# Hydrogen Sulphide (Sulphine). SH<sub>2</sub>.

DRY TESTS.—1. Ignition tube. Many metallic sulphides heated in a bulb tube evolve SO<sub>2</sub> and yield a sublimate of free S. As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> and HgS sublime undecomposed.

- 2. Roasting tube. Heated in an open tube sulphides evolve SO2.
- 3. On char. before the blowpipe: SO<sub>2</sub>, and sometimes the flame of burning S.

WET TESTS.—Only the sulphides of the alkalies and of Sr and Ba are soluble in aq.; Ca and Mg sulphides are sparingly soluble. Diss '1 gm. Na<sub>2</sub>S in 3 c.c. aq. and filter off the separated S.

HCI (dil.): SH<sub>2</sub> gas evolved from above and from FeS, MnS, and ZnS; on heating the sol. S separates. SH<sub>2</sub> can be recognised by its odour.

[Note. All the sulphides except those of Ag, Hg, Pt, Au and As evolve SH<sub>2</sub> with strong HCl].

Paper moistened with Pb. acetate sol. is blackened by SH2 gas.

 $HNO_3$  (strong): converts  $Bi_2S_3$ , CuS,  $Ag_2S$ , PbS,  $As_2S_3$  into sulphates and free S.  $SnS_2$ ,  $Sb_2S_3$  and  $As_2S_3$  are converted into  $SnO_2$ ,  $Sb_2O_4$  and  $H_3AsO_4$ .

SbCl<sub>3</sub> sol. : orange Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>.

Na. nitroprusside Na<sub>2</sub>FeNOCy<sub>5</sub>: purple colour with even traces of soluble sulphides, no colour with free SH<sub>2</sub>.

[Note. To prepare Na<sub>2</sub>FeNOCy<sub>5</sub>, warm 5 c.c. of strong HNO<sub>3</sub> with 5 gm. of K<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> in a test tube, dilute and neutralize with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>.]

#### Nitric Acid. HNO3.

DRY TESTS.—On ignition most nitrates fuse and give off red fumes; they deflagrate when heated with oxidizable substances such as organic matter, charcoal, sulphides and alkaline cyanides.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. of NaNO3 in 5 c.c. aq.

Cu foil and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, warm: red fumes of NO<sub>2</sub>,

FeSO<sub>4</sub>, add a crystal and 4 drops conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: brown colouration around the crystal, due to the evolution of NO and its solution in FeSO<sub>4</sub>.

 $H_2SO_4$  conc. '5 c.c. then carefully pour a solution of  $FeSO_4$  on to the top: brown ring.

Diss. a particle of **Brueine** in one drop of conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> on a watch glass, add a drop of NaNO<sub>3</sub> sol. and stir: deep red colour.

Indigo and H2SO4 (conc.): the blue colour changes to yellow (isatin).

To detect free nitric acid in the presence of a nitrate, warm the mixture on a water bath with white wool or silk or with small pieces of quill; a yellow stain shows the presence of free nitric acid.

#### Nitrous Acid. HNO2

DRY TEST.—On ignition nitrites fuse, yield oxides, and give off N and O. Mixed with oxidizable bodies they deflagrate like the nitrates.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. of KNO2 in 6 c.c. aq.

FeSO<sub>4</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): a brown colour. (See HNO<sub>3</sub>).

HgNO<sub>8</sub> is reduced to metallic Hg on warming.

Indigo in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: yellow isatin.

KI and starch solution and acetic acid: blue colour; sensitive to 1 in 10 millions. (See iodides).

Sulphanilie acid and napthylamine. Diss. equivalent weights of these in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and add 1 c.c. of the mixture to 1 c.c. of the above nitrite sol. diluted to 100 c.c.: rose colour. It is said to detect 1 of HNO<sub>2</sub> in 10,000,000 of aq.

Meta-phenylenediamine hydrochloride and HCl one drop: yellow to brown (1 in 250,000).

To detect nitrates in the presence of nitrites. Destroy the nitrite by boiling with urea and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, or with NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, when the nitrate may be detected by the FeSO<sub>4</sub>, or Cu tests.

SILICIC, HYDROFLUOSILIC, BORIC, METABORIC AND PYROBORIC ACIDS 41

#### Silicic Acid, H4SiO4. Silica, SiO2.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. Infusible; with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: clear glass. Silicates fused in microcosmic bead: floating skeleton of SiO<sub>2</sub>.

Silica and all silicates except those of Na and K are practically insol. in water.

WET TESTS.—Fuse '2 gm of SiO<sub>2</sub> in '5 gm. of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> on Pt foil: clear glass of Na<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>3</sub>; diss. the result in 10 c.c. boiling aq., and use it for the following experiments.

HCl (dil.) when neutral: ppt. of gelatinous H<sub>4</sub>SiO<sub>4</sub>; evaporate 5 c.c. to dryness, the dry product (SiO<sub>2</sub>) is now insol. in water and in acids.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: orange ppt. of Ag<sub>2</sub>SiO<sub>3</sub>, sol. in acids and NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

NH4Cl and (NH4)2CO3: ppt. of H4SiO4.

HF decomposes most silicates; pass the resulting SiF<sub>4</sub> into aq. : gelatinous H<sub>4</sub>SiO<sub>4</sub>.

Silicates which are insoluble in acids. Finely powder and fuse the silicate with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> on Pt foil; extract the Na and K silicates with hot water, filter off the metallic carbonates; acidify the filtrate with HCl and evaporate to dryness, extract with hot aq., residue: SiO<sub>2</sub>. Silica is usually detected in the examination for bases.

## Hydrofluosilicic Acid (Fluosilicic or Silicofluoric Acid), H2SiF6.

DRY TESTS.—Silicofluorides on ignition: fluorides and SiF<sub>4</sub>. Heated with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, HF is evolved.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm. of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SiF<sub>6</sub> in 4 c.c. aq., or use a solution of the acid itself.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: crystalline ppt. of BaSiF<sub>6</sub>. Hastened by adding an equal vol. of alcohol.

SrCl2: no ppt.

KCl: gelatinous K<sub>2</sub>SiF<sub>6</sub>. NH<sub>4</sub>OH: gelatinous H<sub>4</sub>SiO<sub>4</sub>.

# Boric acid, H<sub>2</sub>BO<sub>3</sub>. Metaboric Acid, HBO<sub>2</sub>. Pyroboric Acid, H<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.

All the alkali borates are readily soluble in aq., the others sparingly; all are soluble in acids.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. (a) Many borates intumesce (i.e., boil up) when heated, and yield a colourless glass. (b) Mixed with KHSO<sub>4</sub> and fused on Pt. wire: green flame. (c) For traces of boron mix the substance with KHSO<sub>4</sub> and CaF<sub>2</sub>, and fuse on Pt wire: green colour, due to BF<sub>3</sub>.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm. of borax (Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>.10H<sub>2</sub>O) in 6 c.c. aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> cone. : scales of H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub> (from strong solutions only).

Turmeric paper dipped into the solution: brown colour.

Curcumine (or turmeric) and oxalic acid. Dry on water bath: magenta colour, on adding NaOH it changes to blue. If not already free, set the boric acid free by two drops of HCl or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of BaB<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> forms slowly; sol. in acids.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white (Ag<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub>) sol. in HNO<sub>3</sub> and in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, sol. becomes black on boiling.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> conc. or glycerol, make into a thin paste with a borate and warm, add to a little spirit and ignite: green edged flame.

## Phosphoric Acid (Orthophosphoric Acid). H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. Normal metallic phosphates are not decomposed on ignition; those containing H lose H<sub>2</sub>O and are converted into pyro and metaphosphates. Most phosphates are decomposed on fusion with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, the phosphates of Ba, Sr and Ca are only partly decomposed; in the case of AlPO<sub>4</sub>, add SiO<sub>2</sub> to the fusion mixture. Most dry metallic phosphates, when heated with Mg or Na in a tube, or fused by the blowpipe with dry Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> on char., or with the match test, are reduced to phosphides, and these emit phosphine (PH<sub>3</sub>) when moistened with water. Phosphates heated with Co<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>: blue colour.

On heating orthophosphoric acid it loses water and yields pyrophosphoric acid, and finally metaphosphoric acid.

WET TESTS.—Diss. I gm. of Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> in 6 c.c. aq.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of BaHPO<sub>4</sub>, sol. in HNO<sub>3</sub> and in HCl, difficultly sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>Cl.

CaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of Ca<sub>3</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, sol. in HC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

MgCl<sub>2</sub> + NH<sub>4</sub>Cl + NH<sub>4</sub>OH : crystalline ppt. of MgNH<sub>4</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>.6H<sub>2</sub>O, especially on stirring or shaking; insol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, sol. in acetic acid. (See arsenic acid).

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: yellow ppt., Ag<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, sol. in HNO<sub>3</sub> and in NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub> in HNO<sub>8</sub> conc. and warm: yellow crystalline ppt. of ammonium phospho-molybdate, (MoO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>12</sub>(NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>8</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>. (?)

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: yellowish gelatinous ppt. of FePO<sub>4</sub>, somewhat sol. in excess of FeCl<sub>3</sub>, sol. in HCl. Arseniates also give a yellow ppt., hence if present they must be reduced by SO<sub>2</sub> and removed by SH<sub>2</sub>. (See also "phosphates" table.)

## Pyrophosphoric Acid (H<sub>4</sub>P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>) and Metaphosphoric Acid (HPO<sub>3</sub>).

Both give white ppts. with AgNO<sub>3</sub>, metaphosphates (with acetic acid) coagulate albumen, pyrophosphates do not.

They do not give ppts. with (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub> in the cold, but on boiling they are converted into orthophosphoric acid, which gives a ppt.

[Note.—Pyrophosphates and metaphosphates are converted into orthophosphates during the process of analysis, hence they must be sought for by special methods.]

### Phosphorous Acid. H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>3</sub>.

DRY TESTS.—Phosphites decompose and ignite when heated on Pt. foil. Heated in a tube they evolve H and PH<sub>3</sub>, and are converted into phosphates. Phosphites of the alkalies are soluble in water.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>3</sub> in 4 c.c. aq.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: metallic silver; the reduction is aided by NH<sub>4</sub>OH and warming.

HgCl2: HgCl and Hg. Sow Cloudy

Zn and HCl: H and PH<sub>8</sub>, the gas burns with a green colour and blackens filter paper moistened with AgNO<sub>8</sub>, due to the formation of Ag<sub>8</sub>P and metallic Ag.

\$0<sub>2</sub> is reduced to S, and SH<sub>2</sub> is evolved. The phosphite is oxidized to phosphate.

## Hypophosphorous Acid. H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>2</sub>

DRY TEST.—On ignition hypophosphites evolve  $PH_3$ , and are converted into pyrophosphates,  $M'_4P_2O_7$ .

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm. NaH2PO2 in 5 c.c. of aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is reduced to H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> and S (on warming).

AuCl3, AgNO8 and CuSO4 are reduced to metals.

Zn and H2SO4: H and PH3, with garlic odour.

POz evolveny PHz

## Carbonic Acid. H2CO3.

DRY TESTS.—On ignition, alkali carbonates fuse without decomposition, at high temperatures they volatilize; the others decompose into CO<sub>2</sub> and oxide of the metal, or CO<sub>2</sub>, O and the metal.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 gm. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in 5 c.c. aq.

HCl: effervescence, a rod or tube which has been dipped into lime water and lowered into the escaping gas becomes coated with CaCO<sub>3</sub>; the gas extinguishes a taper. Native MgCO<sub>3</sub>, CaMg(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and FeCO<sub>3</sub> are very slowly decomposed by cold HCl.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of BaCO<sub>8</sub> which dissolves in dil. HCl with effervescence.

#### ORGANIC ACIDS.

### Hydrocyanic Acid. HCN or HCy.

DRY TESTS.—Blowpipe. (a) KCy and NaCy fuse when heated and gradually oxidize to cyanates (M'CNO); cyanides of the heavy metals are decomposed and cyanides of Au, Hg, Ag, etc., yield free cyanogen (CN)<sub>2</sub> or Cy<sub>2</sub> and brown paracyanogen Cy<sub>n</sub>; Na, K, Hg and Ba cyanides are sol. in aq., those of Ag, Cd, Co, Cu, Ni and Zn are not. (b) Fuse with a particle of Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> in a Pt ring until the S flame appears, place the bead in a sol. of FeCl<sub>3</sub>: a red colour of Fe(CyS)<sub>3</sub>. (c) Fuse a cyanide with KOH: NH<sub>3</sub>.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'I gm. KCy in 6 c.c. aq.

The cyanides of the alkalies emit the odour of HCy, from the action of  $CO_2$  and  $H_2O$  in the air.

HCl (dil.): HCy. Do not inhale, as HCy is intensely poisonous. Test the odour with great care by wafting the fumes towards the nose with the hand. Certain double cyanides also evolve HCy, e.g., KCy,AgCy + HNO<sub>3</sub> = AgCy + HCy + KNO<sub>3</sub>; but other double cyanides do not, e.g.,

 $K_4$ FeCy<sub>6</sub> + 4HCl =  $H_4$ FeCy<sub>6</sub> (Ferrocyanic acid) + 4KCl.  $2K_3$ FeCy<sub>6</sub> + 6HCl =  $2H_3$ FeCy<sub>6</sub> (Ferricyanic acid) + 6KCl.  $2K_3$ CoCy<sub>6</sub> + 6HCl =  $2H_3$ CoCy<sub>6</sub> (Cobalticyanic acid) + 6KCl.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white curdy ppt. of AgCy, insol. in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>; sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and in excess of KCy. On ignition: metallic Ag (AgCl fuses). If AgCy and AgCl are both present, wash, ignite, dissolve out the metallic Ag by HNO<sub>3</sub>, and add HCl: ppt. of AgCl. Add dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> to a cyanide in a watch glass and invert over it another watch glass moistened inside with yellow NH<sub>4</sub>SH, in a few minutes NH<sub>4</sub>CNS is formed, evaporate this nearly to dryness over a water bath and add a drop of FeCl<sub>3</sub> sol.: a blood red colour.

HgNO<sub>3</sub>: grey ppt. of Hg.

FeSO<sub>4</sub>, FeCl<sub>3</sub> and HCl, on warming: ppt. of Prussian blue.

NaNO<sub>2</sub> and FeCl<sub>3</sub> and dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> until the colour is yellow; warm gently, cool, add NH<sub>4</sub>OH and filter, then one drop NH<sub>4</sub>SH: violet colour; due to Na nitroprusside.

# Cyanic Acid (Carbimide). HCyO.

Pot. cyanate, KCNO, is formed by the oxidation of KCy. KCyO deliquesces and smells of NH<sub>3</sub>.

$$KCNO + 2H_2O = KHCO_3 + NH_3$$
.

The cyanates of the alkalis, alk. earths and some others are sol. in aq., the solutions decompose and evolve  $NH_3$ . On warming the sol. of Am. cyanate it changes into urea,  $NH_4$ CyO:  $(NH_2)_2$ CO.

DRY TESTS.—On ignition, many of the cyanates of the heavy metals evolve CO<sub>2</sub> and form cyanides.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm. KCyO in 2 c.c. aq.

HCl: pungent odour of HCyO, irritates the eyes.

AgNO3: white ppt., AgCyO, sol in NH4OH and in dil. HNO3.

## Hydroferrocyanic Acid. H4FeC6N6 or H4FeCy6.

DRY TESTS.—On strong ignition some fuse and yield N, M'Cy, Fe, iron carbide, and some M'CyO; thus  $K_4$ FeCy<sub>6</sub>:  $4KCy + 2C + Fe + N_2$ . The alk. ferrocyanides are sol. in aq., those of Ba, Sr, and Ca, sparingly sol.; most of the others are insol. in aq., and some are insol. in acids.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'I gm of crystallized K4FeCy6 in 7 c.c. aq.

H2SO4 (conc.): CO evolved.

H2SO4 (dil.): HCy evolved.

HCl (conc.): white ppt. of H4FeCy6, changes to blue.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. Ag<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> sol. in KCy but insol. in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub> and in NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

CuSO4, in excess : chocolate ppt. of Cu2FeCy6.

FeSO<sub>4</sub>: pale blue ppt. of pot. ferrous ferrocyanide K<sub>2</sub>Fe(FeCy<sub>6</sub>) which rapidly oxidizes to ferric ferrocyanide (Prussian blue) Fe<sub>4</sub>(FeCy<sub>6</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: Prussian blue, insol. in dil. mineral acids, but sol. in oxalic acid (: blue ink) and ammonium tartrate (: violet ink). [Note. This is also a test for tartrates.] If insufficient FeCl<sub>3</sub> is added this ppt. is sol. in aq., known as soluble Prussian blue, also used as a blue ink. Prussian blue is decomposed by alkalis.

 $Fe_4(FeCy_6)_3 + 12KOH = 3K_4FeCy_6 + 4Fe(OH)_8$ 

i.e., the cathion iron is precipitated but not that in the anion.

## Hydroferricyanic Acid. H<sub>8</sub>Fe(CN)<sub>6</sub> or H<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>.

Ferricyanides can be obtained by oxidising ferrocyanides with Cl, etc.

DRY TESTS.—On heating, K<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> evolves N and Cy, and leaves a residue of paracyanogen, carbon, iron carbide and Prussian blue. The alkali ferricyanides are sol. in water, most of the others are not.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. of K<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> in 3 c.c .aq., or add Cl water to 3 c.c. K<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> solution.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: reddish ppt. of Ag<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH and in KCy, insol. in dil. HNO<sub>6</sub>.

FeSO<sub>4</sub>: blue ppt. of ferrous ferricyanide, Fe<sub>8</sub>(FeCy<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (Turnbull's blue), decomposed by KOH.

FeCls: brown or green colour.

## Thiocyanic Acid (Sulphocyanic Acid). HCNS or HCyS.

DRY TESTS.—KCyS on ignition is converted into KCyO, K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>. The thiocyanates of the heavy metals evolve CS<sub>2</sub>, N and CN, and leave a metallic sulphide.

WET TESTS.—Dissolve or gm. NH4CyS or KCyS in 3 c.c. aq.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white curdy ppt. of AgCyS, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, but insol. in dil. acids.

CuSO<sub>4</sub> (2 drops): black ppt. of Cu(CyS)<sub>2</sub>. If the CuSO<sub>4</sub> is in excess there is no ppt.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: blood red coloured sol. of Fe(CyS)<sub>3</sub>, on adding Zn to the red sol. SH<sub>2</sub> is evolved. HgCl<sub>2</sub> discharges this colour, HCl does not.

#### Formic Acid. H.COOH.

Fuming liquid, with pungent odour, boils 99° C., mixes with H<sub>2</sub>O, alcohol, and ether.

Its salts are readily sol., except Pb formate; the salts (and the free acid) are strong reducing agents.

DRY TESTS.—Solid formates when heated char slightly, and evolve CO and CO<sub>2</sub>.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'OI gm. Na formate, NaCHO2, in 7 c.c. aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, dil.: formic acid is evolved, recognised by its odour and by its blackening paper moistened with AgNO<sub>3</sub>.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> cone. decomposes formic acid and the formates, and CO is evolved.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alcohol: formic ether (odour of rum).

AgNO<sub>3</sub>, warm : black ppt. of Ag.

HgCl2, warm: white ppt. of HgCl or of grey metallic Hg.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: red colour (like acetates) destroyed by the addition of HCl; on boiling, basic ferric formate is precipitated and the liquid becomes colourless.

KMnO<sub>4</sub> sol., is reduced by formic acid.

### Acetic Acid. CH<sub>3</sub>.COOH.

A colourless pungent acid liquid, crystallizes at 16.5° and boils at 118°, its vapour burns with a bluish flame. Mixes with water, alcohol, and ether in all proportions.

DRY TESTS.—Acetates on ignition give off acetone and other inflammable vapours and leave a carbonate, oxide, or metal.

Dry acetates heated with a little As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub> (use or gm.), give off Cacodyl As(CH<sub>8</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (or cacodyl oxide, (CH<sub>8</sub>As)<sub>2</sub>O), recognised by its offensive odour. [N.B.—This is extremely poisonous. Caution.—Never apply the test tube to

the nose when testing by odour, always waft the vapour from the test tube towards the nose by the hand, or cover the mouth of the test tube with a piece of filter paper, remove the paper after a few moments and ascertain whether it has acquired any odour].

Wet tests. Diss. 2 gm. Na acetate (NaC2H3O2) in 4 c.c. aq.

H2SO4 (either dil. or conc.): odour of "vinegar," i.e., of acetic acid.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alcohol on warming: ethereal odour of ethyl acetate.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>, in strong solutions: white crystalline Ag acetate; not reduced on boiling. (Distinction from formic acid.)

FeCl<sub>s</sub> in neutral sols. : dark red colour, destroyed by HCl; on boiling a ppt. of basic ferric acetate forms and the solution becomes colourless.

## Propionic Acid. C2H5.COOH.

Has the odour of rancid butter and of acetic acid. Occurs in sour cocoanut milk, oil of amber, and in certain wines when the fermentation has gone too far. Propionates are sol. in aq. If the free acids (formic, acetic, and propionic) are evaporated to dryness with PbO and extracted with cold aq. and filtered, the Pb acetate and Pb formate will be found in the residue and the Pb propionate (basic) in the solution.

## Butyric Acids. C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>.COOH.

The normal acid, C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>.COOH, has a strong and characteristic odour; b.p. 163° C. The iso-butyric acid (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH.COOH, boils at 150°, otherwise it closely resembles the former. Both are sparingly sol. in water. Can be separated from aqueous solution by agitating with ether and then evaporating.

All the butyrates are sol. in H<sub>2</sub>O.

WET REACTIONS.—Diss. '1 gm. of Na butyrate in 6 c.c. aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, warm: odour of butyric acid.

 $H_2SO_4$  and alcohol: ethyl butyrate,  $C_2H_5.C_4H_7O_2$ , odour of pine apples (best test).

AgNO3: white ppt. of AgC4H7O2.

FeCla: reddish brown sol.

Cu acetate, with strong solutions: bluish-green oblique crystals.

Pb acetate: white ppt., becoming oily on warming.

## Oxalic Acid. (COOH)2.

Crystallizes in rhombic prisms  $(COOH)_2.2H_2O$ , which lose  $H_2O$  and effloresce. Intensely poisonous. The normal oxalates of the alkalis are sol. in aq., most of the others are not.

DRY TESTS.—On heating in a tube it yields aq and sublimes, part is decomposed into CO, CO<sub>2</sub> and formic acid.

On ignition alk. oxalates give off CO, blacken slightly and leave a carbonate; oxalates of the alk. earths give off CO and CO<sub>2</sub>, and leave a carbonate which at high temps. is converted into M"O.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), warm, oxalic acid and oxalates decompose into CO and CO<sub>2</sub> without blackening. Test for CO<sub>2</sub> by CaO<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> on the end of a glass rod.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> in 4 c.c. aq.

CaCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. of CaC<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, sol. in HCl or HNO<sub>3</sub>, almost insol. in KOH, NH<sub>4</sub>OH, oxalic and acetic acids.

SrCl<sub>2</sub>, with neutral oxalates: a white ppt. of SrC<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, insol. in acetic acid and in boiling aq. (Distinction from tartaric and citric acids.)

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. of Ag<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, sol. in dil. HNO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

KMnO<sub>4</sub> (add H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) is reduced and decolourized on warming. N.B.—Use a very weak sol. of KMnO<sub>4</sub>.

#### Tartaric Acid. (CH.OH)2(COOH)2.

Large colourless crystals, very sol. in aq., sol. in alcohol. The normal salts of the alkalis are readily sol. in aq., but the acid salts of K and NH<sub>4</sub> are only slightly soluble.

DRY TESTS.—On heating, tartaric acid and tartrates evolve odour of caramel; the tartrates of the alkalis and alk. earths leave a carbonate mixed with carbon, the tartrates of the heavier metals leave the metal or its oxide mixed with carbon.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), warm, blackens, with evolution of CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub>.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '5 gm. tartaric acid in 5 c.c. aq.

KCl, stir and let stand for some time: crystalline ppt. of  $KHC_4H_4O_6$  with an acid tartrate or free tartaric acid, but boric acid prevents the precipitation; insol. in acetic acid, readily sol. in HCl,  $HNO_8$ ,  $H_2SO_4$ , alkalis and alk. carbonates.

CaO<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> (in excess) with free tartaric acid: white ppt. of Ca tartrate, sol. in NaOH and acetic acid.

FOR NEUTRAL TARTRATES.—Diss. 5 gm. NH4KC4H4O6 in 5 c.c. aq.

CaCl<sub>2</sub>, with neutral sols. of tartrates: white ppt. of CaC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, stir and let stand; sol. in free tartaric acid.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white curdy ppt. of Ag<sub>2</sub>C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>, sol. in excess of the tartrate, in NH<sub>4</sub>OH and in HNO<sub>3</sub>.

Partially dissolve some of the Ag<sub>2</sub>C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ppt. in dil. NH<sub>4</sub>OH, add a fragment of AgNO<sub>3</sub>, immerse the test tube in a beaker of warm water (about

60° C) for 10 to 20 minutes; the Ag is reduced and forms a mirror on the test tube. A little free NaOH is said to hasten the formation of the mirror. N.B.—Clean the test tube before using with NaOH and distilled aq.

#### TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN CITRIC AND TARTARIC ACIDS.

Resorcin and about 2 c.c. conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> added to a very small quantity of a solid tartrate or tartaric acid, and carefully warmed: bright red colour.

Pyrogallol, instead of resorcin: purple.

 $FeSO_4$ , a few drops of  $H_2O_2$  and an excess of NaOH: blue to purple colour. Citric acid does not give the above colour reactions.

#### Succinic Acid, C2H4(COOH)2.

Crystallized; readily sol. in water, alcohol, and ether, insol. in chloroform. Benzoic acid is soluble.

DRY TESTS.—When heated in a tube it yields water and the anhydride sublimes, emits irritating vapours and causes coughing.

Solid succinates when warmed with KHSO<sub>4</sub> yield succinic acid in oily drops, which crystallize on cooling.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm. of ammonium succinate in 3 c.c. aq.

BaCl<sub>2</sub>: ppt. of Ba succinate on stirring. Add alcohol if the solution be dilute. Benzoates do not yield a ppt. with BaCl<sub>2</sub>.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: pale brownish ppt. of basic ferric succinate, sol. in acids.

 $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2$ ; white amorphous ppt., sol. in excess of either the succinate or Pb acetate; Pb succinate crystallizes out on standing.

#### Malic Acid. C2H3(OH)(COOH)2.

Crystallized; readily sol. in aq. and in alcohol.

DRY TESTS.—Heated in a tube it yields aq. and a crystalline sublimate of maleic and fumaric acids; at higher temperatures it emits odour of caramel, chars and evolves CO and CO<sub>2</sub>.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm. of Na malate in 3 c.c. aq.

 $CaCl_2$ : white ppt. of  $CaC_4H_4O_5, 3H_2O$ , on boiling or adding 2 vols. alcohol.

Pb acetate: a white ppt., which fuses on warming the liquid.

AgNO3: a white ppt., becoming grey on boiling.

#### Citric Acid. C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>(OH)(COOH)<sub>3</sub>.

Crystallized; readily sol. in aq. and in alcohol.

DRY REACTIONS.—On heating in a tube citric acid yields aq. of crystallization, fuses and gives off irritating fumes (aconitic and citraconic acids and anhydrides) and leaves a residue of carbon. Citrates of the alkalis and alk. earths leave a carbonate.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '5 gm. Na<sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>O<sub>7</sub> in 5 c.c. aq.

CaO<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>: a white ppt. of Ca citrate, on boiling or long standing. (Difference between citric and tartaric acids).

CaCl<sub>2</sub>: a white ppt. on long standing or boiling, in neutral or alk. sols.; insol. in NaOH, but sol. in NH<sub>4</sub> salts and in acids.

 $AgNO_3$ : white ppt. of  $Ag_3C_6H_5O_7$ , sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH, the sol. on boiling is reduced to metallic Ag (grey or black) but does not form a mirror. (See tartaric acid.)

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.) on warming, CO and CO<sub>2</sub> are evolved; on boiling, the sol. slowly darkens and SO<sub>2</sub> is evolved.

#### Lactic Acids.

- (a) Fermentation or ordinary lactic acid, CH<sub>3</sub>.CH.OH.COOH., optically active.
  - (b) Sarco-lactic, optically inactive.
  - (c) Ethene-lactic acid: CH<sub>2</sub>OH.CH<sub>2</sub>.COOH.

All three are syrupy inodorous liquids; sol. in aq., alcohol and ether.

DRY TESTS.—At 150°, a and b lactic acids lose water and emit irritating vapours of the anhydrides.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '2 gm. Na lactate in 5 c.c. aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (dil.) warm: acetaldehyde and formic acid.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): CO evolved.

Fehling's solution: not reduced.

Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (if recently precipitated) is dissolved by lactic acid.

AgNO<sub>8</sub> is reduced by boiling with lactic acid.

#### AROMATIC SERIES.

# Benzoic Acid, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>.COOH.

Crystallized in needles or plates, slight aromatic odour. Sparingly sol. in cold aq., more sol. in hot, readily in alcohol, ether, chloroform, alkalis, etc. Most benzoates are sol. in aq.

DRY TESTS.—Melts at 121'4° C., volatilizes with irritating fumes. Yields sublimate of feathery crystals; burns with smoky flame. Benzoic acid and solid benzoates heated with CaO yield benzene,  $C_6H_6$ .

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm. Na benzoate in 5 c.c. aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: ppt. of white crystals (benzoic acid).

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alcohol, aromatic odour of benzoic ether, C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>.C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>, in neutral sols. : buff ppt. of basic ferric benzoate, sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

Pb acetate: flocculent ppt. of Pb(C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O, from fairly strong sols., sol. in Pb. acetate and in acetic acid.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and a fragment of Mg: odour of benzaldehyde, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>.CHO.

## Salicylic Acid. C.H.OH.COOH.

Crystallized; slightly sol. in cold, more sol. in hot aq., sol. in alcohol, ether and alkalis.

DRY TESTS.—Melts 155° C.; sublimes at higher temps., giving off phenol and CO<sub>2</sub>. Distilled with CaO it yields phenol.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '05 gm. of Na salicylate in 8 c.c. of aq.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (dil.): crystalline ppt. of salicylic acid.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and methyl alcohol, warm: odour of oil of winter green (methyl salicylate).

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.) containing a few drops of 6 per cent. sol. of KNO<sub>2</sub> yields on warming a permanent red colour (phenol: a fleeting red).

NaNO<sub>2</sub>, two drops; acetic acid, four drops, and two drops of a dil. sol. of CuSO<sub>4</sub>, boil: intense red colour.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. of Ag salicylate (but not with the free acid).

HgNO3 and HNO3 (Millon's reagent), boil: red colour.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: violet colour, destroyed by alkalis and by mineral acids, not destroyed by acetic acid. (Distinction from phenol.)

Br water: white cryst. ppt. of tribromo-salicylic acid.

# Gallic Acid. C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>(OH)<sub>3</sub>.COOH.

Yellowish acicular crystals; astringent taste; readily sol. in hot aq., sol. in alcohol, but sparingly in ether.

DRY TESTS.—On heating, it melts, CO<sub>2</sub> is evolved and pyrogallol sublimes.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), heat for two or three minutes: green sol., changing to claret or purple.

WET TESTS.—Boil '02 gm. with 10 c.c. aq.

KOH, one drop, warm: bright green, changed to red by acids.

CaO<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>: white ppt. changing through blue, green and violet to purple.

FeSO4: pale blue colour.

FeCl3 (dil.): dark blue ppt., sol. in excess to a green solution.

Gelatin solution: no ppt.

It is distinguished from tannin by not being pptd. from aqueous sol. by acids, by cinchonine sulphate or by gelatine.

KCy: crimson, fleeting, but reappears on shaking.

Pb2NO<sub>8</sub>: no ppt., compare tannic acid.

Fehling's solution: slowly reduced on boiling.

# Tannic Acid (Digallic Acid, Gallotannic Acid, Tannin). C14H10O9.

A buff or colourless powder, astringent taste, readily sol. in aq. and in alcohol, less sol. in ether. Acids precipitate it from aqueous solutions.

DRY TESTS.—On heating, tannin melts, blackens and yields H<sub>2</sub>O, CO<sub>2</sub> and pyrogallol, the last condenses in yellowish drops and crystallizes on cooling.

 $H_2SO_4$ : red colour.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '02 gm. in 10 c.c. of aq.

NaOH in excess: a brown colour changing to red and then to yellow.

FeCl<sub>3</sub> with neutral sols. : a blue-black ppt. (ink).

Gelatin sol.: stringy ppt. (leather); gallic acid and pyrogallol do not coagulate gelatine.

KCy, shake: brown-red colour.

K<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH: deep red colouration.

Pb2NO<sub>3</sub>: white ppt. of Pb tannate. (Distinction from gallic acid and pyrogallol.)

Fehling's solution: reduced on boiling.

# Pyrogallol, Pyrogallic Acid. C6H8(OH)3.

Acicular colourless crystals; poisonous. Melts 131°, boils 210°; very sol. in water, alcohol, and ether, less sol. in chloroform and benzene.

DRY TESTS.—Heated in tube : black mass sol. in alkalis.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): colourless sol., darkens on heating.

NaOH or KOH: solution, which rapidly darkens from absorption of oxygen.

Wet tests.—Diss. '02 gm. pyrogallol in 8 c.c. aq.

Tartaric acid, and 1 c.c. conc. H2SO4, warm: violet colour.

FeCls: green colour.

FeSO4: bright blue colour.

Ca02H2: purple colour, changing to brown.

Fehling's solution: red ppt. of Cu<sub>2</sub>O.

AgNO3: ppt. of metallic silver.

Formaldehyde, 2 drops, and 2 drops (conc.) H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: white ppt., changing to red and purple.

#### Meconic Acid. $C_5H(OH)O_2(COOH)_2$ .

Occurs in opium, as morphine meconate. Colourless rhombic prisms or in plates; readily sol. in alcohol and in hot water, sparingly sol. in cold aq.

DRY TESTS.—Heated in tube at  $100^{\circ}$  C.: water; at  $120^{\circ}$ :  $CO_2$  and comenic acid ( $C_6H_4O_5$ ) and at higher temps. : chars and emits odour of caramel.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'oo1 gm. in C<sub>0</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH and dilute to 6 c.c.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): no change.

AgNO<sub>3</sub>: pale yellow flocculent ppt. of Ag meconate, sol in NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: dusky purple colour; boil: a ppt. of basic ferric meconate.

CaCl2, stir with glass rod: white silky ppt. of Ca meconate.

Pb2C2H3O2: pale yellow ppt., insol. in acetic acid but sol in dil. HNO3.

Cuso, and one drop of NH4OH : green ppt.

# Uric Acid. $C_5H_4N_4O_3$ or $(NH)_4C_2(CO)_3$ .

Colourless crystals only slightly sol. in aq., insol. in alcohol and ether. Dissolves in KOH and NaOH, and in sols. of salts possessing an alkaline reaction.

DRY TESTS.—Heated in tube: does not melt, gives off NH<sub>3</sub>, cyanic acid and HCy; cyanuric acid (HCyO)<sub>2</sub> is left. Heated with NaOH: NH<sub>3</sub> and NaCy; the residue gives Prussian blue with FeSO<sub>4</sub>.

HNO<sub>3</sub> dissolves uric acid with effervescence, the sol. slowly evaporated to dryness on a W.B. and moistened with NH<sub>4</sub>OH yields a crimson colour (murexide); NaOH changes this to purple.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: sol., does not char when heated; CO, CO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> evolved.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '01 gm. of Na urate in 1 c.c. NaOH.

HCl: white ppt. of uric acid.

Diss. '01 gm. uric acid in 1 c.c. of Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and place a drop on filter paper moistened with AgNO<sub>3</sub>: black stain of reduced Ag.

Fehling's solution is reduced on warming.

# Hippuric Acid. C.H.O.s.

Colourless prisms, bitter taste, acid reaction, slightly sol. in aq.

DRY TEST.—Heated with soda lime:  $NH_3$  and benzene  $(C_6H_6)$  are evolved.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. of hippuric acid in dil. NH<sub>4</sub>OH and boil off any excess of NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

HCl: white ppt. of hippuric acid.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: flesh-coloured ppt.

AgNO8: white ppt.

#### ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES.

## Methyl Alcohol (Wood Spirit). CH3OH.

Colourless volatile liquid with a "spirituous" odour. Neutral, boils 60°, burns with non-luminous flame. Sp. gr. '7972. When mixed with aq., heat is evolved and the volume contracts.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), warm: dimethyl ether, recognised by its odour.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and Na formate: characteristic odour of methyl formate.

 $H_2SO_4$  and 'or gm. salicylic acid, warm : odour of oil of winter green (methyl salicylate).

 $H_2SO_4$  (1 to 1 aq.) 5 c.c. and 1 gm. of  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and 5 c.c. methyl alcohol, distil from a test tube and test the distillate for formic acid.

## Ethyl Alcohol (Spirit of Wine). C2H5.0H.

Colourless volatile liquid with characteristic odour and burning taste. Sp. gr. '7938 at 15'5; boils 78'4° C., and burns with a non-luminous flame. When mixed with aq., heat is evolved and the vol. contracts; mixes with ether and carbon bisulphide in all proportions. Dissolves many salts, oils, resins, etc.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.), warm: ether and ethene ( $C_2H_4$ ) which burn with a luminous flame.

Aldehyde test. Add  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and  $H_2SO_4$ , warm : odour of aldehyde (CH<sub>3</sub>.CHO) and the solution becomes green. Distil and test distillate for aldehyde by the rosaniline test.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.), warm with strong alcohol and r gm. solid Na formate or Na acetate, or Na benzoate, etc., : the well-marked odour of formic, acetic, benzoic or other ether.

Iodoform test. Add '5 c.c.  $Na_2CO_3$  and sol. of iodine in KI, drop by drop, until the sol. retains a brown colour, warm to  $60^{\circ}$  C.; on cooling, iodoform (CHI<sub>8</sub>) separates in yellow six-rayed crystals; the ppt. and sol. have a peculiar saffron-like odour. Aldehyde, acetone, acetic ether, etc., also yield iodoform.

KOH and CS<sub>2</sub>: yellow ppt. of pot. xanthate KC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COS<sub>2</sub>, to this add CuSO<sub>4</sub> and HCl: a brown ppt. of copper xanthate, this becomes bright yellow and emits an offensive odour.

Hg2NO<sub>3</sub>, boil: white ppt. of HgNO<sub>3</sub>, on adding NH<sub>4</sub>OH it becomes grey or black. (Distinction from methyl alcohol.)

To detect methyl alcohol in ethyl alcohol.

Add  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and  $H_2SO_4$  to oxidize them into formic and acetic acids; allow to stand for some time; distil, add a slight excess of  $Na_2CO_3$  to the distillate and concentrate; acidulate with acetic acid; add  $AgNO_3$  and warm, if much metallic Ag is reduced (due to formic acid) then methyl alcohol is present.

# Amyl Alcohol. C5H11.0H.

Colourless, oily liquid, strong odour, causes coughing; only slightly sol. in aq.; boils 132° C.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), warm: reddish brown colour, next add '5 c.c. glacial acetic acid and 1 c.c. FeCl<sub>3</sub> and warm again: a purple colour.

Na acetate, about '1 gm. and 5 c.c.  $H_2SO_4$ , warm : odour of pears, due to the amyl acetate, intensified by pouring the mixture into water; this applies to the following test also.

 $K_2Cr_2O_7$  about '1 gm. and 5 drops  $H_2SO_4$ , warm : odour of amyl valerate  $C_5H_{11}.C_4H_9O_2$ .

## Ether (Ethyl Oxide). (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>O.

Mobile, colourless liquid, with a characteristic pleasant ethereal odour and sweet taste; very inflammable, burns with a luminous flame. (Alcohol burns with a non-luminous flame.) Mixtures of ether vapour and air explode violently on ignition. Sp. gr. '736 at 0° C., boils 34'6° C. Very volatile, when placed on the skin it produces a feeling of great coldness.

Magenta (rosaniline acetate) is insol. in ether, if dry and free from alcohol.

Mixes with absolute alcohol and CS<sub>2</sub>, but I part of ether requires 9 parts of aq. for its solution.

Dissolves fats, oils, resins, india rubber, phosphorus, iodine, sulphur, etc., readily.

'Cl and Br act upon it readily.

Na and K do not act upon it.

#### Formaldehyde. H.CHO.

A gas with peculiar pungent odour. "Formalin" is a 40 per cent. sol. in aq. On evaporation over a W. B.: solid paraformaldehyde.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

AgNO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH, place the test tube in hot water: a silver mirror.

Fehling's solution, warm: ppt. of Cu<sub>2</sub>O.

Magenta (or fuchsine) reduced by SO<sub>2</sub>, has its colour restored by formal-dehyde.

Pyrogallol (freshly-prepared solution) and excess of strong HCl, on standing: a white ppt. which gradually becomes magenta coloured.

Phenyl hydrazine hydrochloride, 3 drops of Na nitroprusside, (5 per cent. sol.), 10 drops NaOH (10 per cent. sol.): blue colour.

K<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: scarlet colour.

## Acetaldehyde. CH3.CHO.

Colourless mobile liquid, very volatile and inflammable; boils at 21°; choking odour; mixes with aq., alcohol and ether.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

AgNO3 and NH4OH, warm: a mirror of reduced silver.

Magenta, reduced by SO<sub>2</sub>, has its colour restored by aldehyde.

KOH (conc.) warm, on standing: a yellow ppt. of aldehyde resin.

Fehling's solution : red ppt. of Cu2O.

NaHSO3: crystals of CH3. CHO. NaHSO3.

Pyrogallol and strong HCl, let stand: white ppt., which gradually becomes yellow. (See formaldehyde.)

# Chloral Hydrate. CCl<sub>3</sub>.CHO.H<sub>2</sub>O.

Crystallized, greasy feel, disagreeable odour, bitter taste, melts readily, boils and condenses in drops which crystallize.

Dissolves readily in aq., alcohol and ether; rotates on the surface of water like camphor.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. in 5 c.c. of aq.

KOH: turbid, from separation of chloroform, which re-dissolves, but can be recognised by its odour.

AgNO<sub>8</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH (dil.): odour of chloroform, and ppt. of metallic Ag.

Aniline and KOH in alcohol, warm: the offensive odour of phenyl isocyanide. (See chloroform.)

Fehling's solution, warm: ppt. of Cu<sub>2</sub>O.

### Acetone (Di-methyl Ketone). CH<sub>3</sub>.CO.CH<sub>3</sub>.

Colourless mobile inflammable liquid, with ethereal odour, mixes with aq., alcohol and ether; boils 56.5°.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

Iodine or Iodine in KI, then Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> until the brown colour disappears, warm: iodoform (CHI<sub>3</sub>) which crystallizes out on cooling.

HgCl<sub>2</sub>, and NaOH drop by drop to excess, shake, and if necessary filter, the sol. contains HgO; acidify with HCl and add SnCl<sub>2</sub>: ppt. of HgCl or Hg.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH, and Iodine in KI drop by drop until a trace of black iodide of nitrogen forms, then warm carefully; on cooling CHI<sub>8</sub> crystallizes out. (Distinction from ethyl alcohol.)

NaHSO<sub>3</sub>: crystals of C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O, NaHSO<sub>3</sub>. Advantage is taken of this reaction commercially to purify acetone.

Na nitroprusside (fresh dil. sol.) and strong KOH: a red colour fading to yellow (NH4OH: purple); on acidifying with acetic acid the solution becomes purple.

#### Chloroform. CHCl3.

Colourless liquid with a characteristic pleasant odour and burning taste, very volatile, boils 61'2° C., but not readily combustible; readily sol. in alcohol, ether, and carbon bisulphide; only slightly sol. in water. Dissolves fats, oils and resins.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

KOH (strong) and ten times its vol. of alcohol, warm: KCl and K formate; to confirm, add dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and distil; test the distillate for formic acid.

**KOH** (in alcohol) and two drops of aniline, warm: the nauseous odour of phenyl isocyanide (carbylamine  $C_6H_5NC$ ).

Fehling's solution, warm: ppt. of Cu<sub>2</sub>O.

Phenol and K0H (in alcohol), evaporate to dryness on W.B. and moisten with CHCl<sub>8</sub>: a purple colour. (Distinction from chloral.)

#### TESTS FOR IMPURITIES.

Pure chloroform leaves no residue on evaporation in a watch glass. Gives no ppt. when shaken with AgNO<sub>3</sub>.

Does not act on litmus paper.

Does not turn K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> green in the cold.

Does not oxidize bright sodium.

Does not turn brown with either strong KOH or strong H2SO4.

## Glycerol or Glycerin. C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>5</sub>(OH)<sub>3</sub>.

A colourless, odourless, oil-like liquid, neutral, with sweet taste; boils  $290^{\circ}$ , and yields acrolein ( $C_2H_3$ .CHO) recognised by its disagreeable odour. Very hygroscopic, mixes with aq. and alcohol in all proportions; almost insol. in chloroform and in ether.

Marks paper like oil, but the stain is removed on soaking in aq.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

Heated alone, or with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, KHSO<sub>4</sub>, or P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: the disagreeable odour of acrolein is evolved.

NaOH, heat: no change.

Borax bead moistened with glycerol and heated in the outer edge of the bunsen flame gives a momentary green colouration.

Sulphur, boil: unpleasant odour of allyl mercaptan, etc.

Phenol, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and glycerol, each two drops, mix, heat to about 120°; add water and excess of NH<sub>4</sub>OH: crimson colour.

#### UNCLASSIFIED.

## Hydroxyl. H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

Colourless liquid without odour; generally used as a 10 vol. sol. in water. Decomposed on warming (oxygen evolved) and by organic substances.

TESTS.—Use I c.c. for each test.

Litmus sol.: Bleached. KMn0<sub>4</sub> sol.: Bleached.

PbS: Converted into white PbSO4.

KI and starch paste: blue colour from the liberation of iodine.

Ether and K2Cr2O7 sol., shake: evanescent blue colour.

## Carbon Bisulphide. CS2.

Colourless, mobile, highly refractive liquid, odour usually offensive, but ethereal when pure. Sp. gr. 1'292. Very volatile, boils 46'6° C., its vapour is extremely inflammable (can be ignited by a test tube containing hot oil); yields SO<sub>2</sub> when burnt; if with insufficient air, in a beaker or tube, S is deposited.

Almost insol. in aq., but readily sol. in alcohol and ether. It readily dissolves S, P, I, caoutchouc, oils and fats.

Use '5 c.c. for each test.

60 UREA

KOH, boil: brown sol. of K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>CS<sub>3</sub>; add one drop of Pb acetate: black PbS.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.) on shaking : ppt. of S.

KOH (in alcohol) shake: crystals of pot. xanthate.

#### Urea (Carbamide) CO(NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.

Crystallizes in four-sided prisms, deliquescent, very sol. in aq. and in alcohol, very slightly in ether. Melts 132°; taste resembles saltpetre.

DRY TEST.—Heat or gm. in a dry tube: evolves NH<sub>3</sub>, etc., the residue contains cyanuric acid and biuret, a sublimate of biuret is also formed; extract the biuret with warm water, filter, add to filtrate a drop of dil. CuSO<sub>4</sub> and excess of NaOH: purple colour.

Heated with NaOH or Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>: NH<sub>3</sub>.

WET TESTS.—Diss 'I gm. of urea in 7 c.c. aq.

HNO<sub>3</sub> (free from HNO<sub>2</sub>): crystals of urea nitrate (only from strong sols.). H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> (oxalic acid): tabular prisms of the oxalate (only from strong sols.). Hg<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>: a flocculent ppt. of CO(NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.2HgO, even in very dil. sols., sol.

in NaCl, reprecipitated by further addition of Hg2NO<sub>3</sub>.

KBr0 (or KCl0): decomposes urea with effervescence into CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O and N. (KBrO can be made by adding cold KOH to Br aq. until decolourized.)

 $HNO_2$  (nitrous acid) or a sol. of  $KNO_2$  and dil.  $H_2SO_4$  (or  $HC_2H_3O_2$ ) decomposes urea into N and  $CO_2$ .

#### CARBOHYDRATES.

#### SUGARS, AMYLOIDS AND CELLULOSE.

#### Glucoses. C6H12O6.

Dextrose (Grape Sugar),  $C_6H_{12}O_6,H_2O$ . Crystallized, colourless, and without odour; less sweet than cane sugar.

The crystallized sugar melts at 80° to 86°; the anhydrous at 146°. Sol. in aq. and in dil. alcohol, insol. in ether.

Dextrorotatory,  $[a]_D = +52.5^\circ$ ; readily ferments with yeast. Its osazone melts at 206°.

DRY TESTS.—Heated: turns brown and evolves odour of caramel.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): no change; warm: dark brown colour. (See sucrose.)

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. in 6 c.c. aq.

KOH (strong), warm: brown solution; on adding HNO<sub>3</sub> changes to yellow and the odour of caramel is evolved. (Compare with cane sugar.)

Pb acetate, boil, add NH<sub>4</sub>OH until a white ppt. just forms, boil: the ppt. becomes pink colour. (Cane and milk sugars do not give this reaction.)

Cu acetate and two drops of acetic acid, warm: ppt. of red Cu<sub>2</sub>O. (See milk sugar.)

AgNO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH, place the test tube in a beaker of boiling water: a silver mirror forms on the test tube.

Fehling's solution: reduced immediately on warming.

KOH and 3 drops of pieric acid sol., boil : the yellow colour changes slowly to red (picramic acid),  $C_6H_2.OH.NH_2.(NO_2)_2$ .

LÆVULOSE (Fruit Sugar), C6H12O6.

Is distinguished from dextrose by its rotating the polarised ray to the left,  $[a]_D = -113.9^\circ$ ; by being more sol. in aq. and in alcohol, and by yielding a ppt. with  $Ca(OH)_2$ .

#### Saccharoses. C12H22O11.

Sucrose (Cane Sugar). Crystallized in colourless oblique prisms; readily sol. in aq., but sparingly sol. in alcohol. Melts at  $160^{\circ}$ , when cold is vitreous, *i.e.*, non-crystallized (barley sugar). Dextrorotatory,  $[a]_{D} = +66^{\circ}5^{\circ}$ . Cane sugar does not form an osazone.

DRY TEST.—Heated to about 200° it changes to caramel (brown), then chars, evolves gases and a characteristic odour.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), chars sugar and syrup.

WET TESTS.—Diss. o'1 gm. in 5 c.c. aq.

KOH (strong), heat, does not become brown, nor is the odour of caramel emitted on acidifying with HNO<sub>3</sub>. (See glucose.)

Cu acetate alone, or when warmed with acetic acid, is not reduced. (See glucoses.)

AgNO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>OH, warm: no silver mirror.

Pb acetate and NH<sub>4</sub>OH, boil, the white ppt. does not become yellow.

Fehling's solution is not reduced (by a fresh sol. of sugar); if, however, the sugar be previously "inverted" by warming with 2 drops of HCl or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, Fehling's solution is quickly reduced on warming.

LACTOSE (Milk Sugar). C12H22O11,H2O.

Crystallizes in prisms, gritty and not so sweet as cane sugar; sol. in aq., insol. in ether and absolute alcohol. Dextrorotatory,  $[a]_D = +52.53^\circ$ . Its osazone melts at 200°; does not ferment with yeast.

DRY TESTS.—Heated, becomes brown.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), warm: blackens or chars, but less readily than cane sugar. Wet tests.—Diss. if gm. in 6 c.c. aq.

KOH, boil: brown colour, discharged on adding dil. HNO<sub>3</sub>, and odour of caramel evolved.

Cu acetate (and 2 drops of acetic acid) on boiling and standing is not reduced unless the solution be concentrated.

AgNO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub>0H: Ag mirror when warmed.

Pb acetate, boil and add just sufficient NH₄OH to produce a ppt., again boil, the white ppt. becomes pale yellow; the ppt. from cane sugar remains white and that from glucose becomes pink.

KOH and pierie acid, boil : red (pieramic acid).

Fehling's solution, warm : red ppt. of Cu<sub>2</sub>O.

MALTOSE.— $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}, H_2O$ . Crystallized, very sol. in aq., almost insol. in absolute alcohol; readily fermented. Dextrorotatory,  $[a]_D = + 140^{\circ}6^{\circ}$ . Its osazone melts 206°.

DRY TEST.—Moisten the powder, add conc.  $H_2SO_4$ : clear sol., chars on warming.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 'I gm. in 5 c.c. aq.

NaOH, boil: yellow, then brown colour, dil. HNO3 discharges the colour and the odour of caramel is evolved.

Fehling's solution, boil: red ppt. of Cu<sub>2</sub>O.

Cu acetate, and 2 drops of acetic acid, is not reduced on boiling.

 $Pb_2C_2H_3O_2$  and  $NH_4OH$ : white ppt., which becomes pink on boiling. (See glucose.)

Pierie acid and NaOH: red pieramic acid  $(C_6H_2, NH_2(NO_2)_2OH)$ . Glucose and lactose also give this reaction.

#### GENERAL REACTION.

(a) When a molecule of a sugar containing an aldehyde (CHO) or a ketone group (CO) is acted upon by phenyl hydrazine it yields a hydrazone.

 $\begin{cases} CH_2(OH)(CH.OH)_4CHO + \begin{cases} C_6H_5NH.NH_2 = \\ Phenyl \ hydrazine \end{cases} \\ H_2O + \begin{cases} C_6H_5NH.N:HC(CH.OH)_4(OH)CH_2 \\ Clucose \ phenylhydrazone \end{cases}$ 

(b) When an "excess" of phenylhydrazine is added the CH(OH) group next the end is oxidized to CO, and part of the phenyl hydrazine is reduced to aniline and NH<sub>3</sub>, and the oxidation product of the phenyl hydrazone combines with a second molecule of phenyl hydrazine and yields an osazone.

 $CH_2.(OH)(CH.OH)_3CO.CH:N.NH.C_6H_5 + \{C_6H_5NH.NH_2 = \{Phenyl hydrazine \} CH_2(OH)(CH.OH)_3C(N.NHC_6H_5)CH:N.NH.C_6H_5 + H_2O \} Osazone$ 

EXPT.—Diss. '5 gm. of a sugar in 5 c.c. aq., add 3 c.c. phenyl hydrazine and 3 c.c. acetic acid, place the test tube in boiling water for about ten minutes, when the osazone comes down as yellow crystals.

To identify the sugar, filter off the osazone, wash, dry and determine its melting point or examine its decomposition products.

#### SUMMARY OF SUGAR REACTIONS.

TEST.	GLUCOSE.	SUCROSE.	LACTOSE.	MALTOSE.
Rotation	$[a]_{D} = +52.5^{\circ}.$	$[a]_{D} = + 66.5^{\circ}.$	$[a]_{D} = +52.53^{\circ}.$	$[a]_{\rm D} = + 140.6^{\circ}.$
Heated alone	Browns and yields caramel.	Yields barley sugar and caramel.	Browns.	THE REAL PROPERTY.
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (conc.)	No change, chars on warming.	0	Chars on heating.	Chars on heating.
NaOH sol., heated	Becomes brown;	No change.	Becomes brown;	Becomes brown;
	add HNO3 = car-	him the second	add HNO <sub>8</sub> = car-	add HNO <sub>3</sub> = car-
	amel odour.		mel odour.	amel odour.
Pb. acetate and	Pink ppt.	White ppt.	Yellow ppt.	Pink coloured ppt.
NH <sub>4</sub> OH				The state of the s
Cu acetate and	Cu <sub>2</sub> O on boiling.	No change.	No change.	No change.
acetic acid		MIRELIA MIESTANO		HALVESTED INTERIOR
Fehling's sol.	Cu <sub>2</sub> O on boiling.	No change.	Cu <sub>2</sub> O on boiling.	Cu2O on boiling
Phenyl hydrazine	Yellow crystals of	No osazone.	Yellow crystals,	Yellow crystals of
	glucosazone, m.p.		Lactosazone.	Maltosazone
	206°.		m.p. 200°.	m.p. 206°.

#### Amyloids. (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>5</sub>)<sub>n</sub>.

STARCH.—White powder, with peculiar harsh feel when rubbed between the fingers. Under the microscope the grains of many varieties of starch are seen to be made up of concentric layers, and to show a well-marked cross with Nicol's prisms. Insol.in cold aq.; in hot aq. the granules burst and yield a translucent fluid, strong sols. set to a jelly: "starch paste."

DRY TESTS.—When heated (to 150° C.) it is changed into dextrin (or British gum) which is sol. in aq., and gives a reddish colour with tincture of iodine, instead of blue. At higher temps, it chars and emits an unpleasant odour.

WET TESTS.—Grind 'or gm. starch with 1 c.c. of cold aq., make up to 5 c.c. with aq. and boil.

Iodine (tincture): a blue colour, which disappears on boiling, but returns when cold, if not boiled too long.

Reducing substances, e.g., Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and SH<sub>2</sub> prevent the formation of the blue colour; if such are present, add 3 drops of K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and 5 of HCl.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), warm: blackens, CO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> evolved.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (dil.), warm for some time: a mixture of dextrose and dextrin, add iodine: red colour.

Alcohol (excess): white ppt.

Basic Pb acetate, Ba(OH)2, Ca(OH)2, tannin, etc., also ppt. starch.

Br aq. to a sol. of starch in HCl: yellow colour.

Fehling's solution: ppt. of Cu<sub>2</sub>O. (Test for dextrose by boiling with Cu acetate and acetic acid: Cu<sub>2</sub>O ppt.)

Diastase and certain other enzymes convert it into a mixture of dextrin and maltose.

INULIN, a variety of starch from chicory, artichokes, dahlia tubers, etc., is coloured yellow by iodine.

. DEXTRIN (British Gum).  $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_n$ .

Amorphous powder, readily softens and is sol. in cold aq.; gum-like taste; insol. in strong alcohol.

WET TESTS.—Boil '1 gm. in 5 c.c. aq.

Iodine (tincture): reddish colour; the commercial article gives a blue colour with I.

HCl, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and HNO<sub>3</sub> (dil.) on boiling convert it into dextrose.

Cu acetate: slowly reduced on warming.

Fehling's solution slowly reduced on boiling.

Tribasic lead acetate, no ppt., add NH4OH: ppt.

GUM ARABIC. The chief constituent is the Ca salt of arabic acid,  $(C_6H_{10}O_5)$ .

Occurs in yellow or colourless translucent drop or tears, softens in cold water; composed of arabic acid and mineral matter.

Heated: fuses, gives off odour of caramel, and leaves a white ash.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. in 5 c.c. aq.

Iodine (tincture): no colour, hence distinguished from starch, dextrin, etc.

Ca(0H)<sub>2</sub>, K0H and Na0H each give white ppts. of gum arabic, but if mineral acids (e.g., HCl) be present, arabic acid is pptd.

Alcohol: white ppt.

CuSO<sub>4</sub> sol. and excess of NaOH: a bluish ppt., not reduced or blackened on boiling, as is the case with dextrin and the sugars.

Basic Pb acetate: a white gelatinous ppt. This also distinguishes it from dextrin and sugar.

CELLULOSE. (C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>5</sub>)<sub>n</sub>.

Use 'or gm. of cotton wool for each test.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): solution, reprecipitated on dilution.

Cu(OH)2 in strong NH3: solution; reprecipitated on dilution and by acids.

ZnCl2: solution, which does not become blue with iodine.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (dil.), boil: converted into dextrose and dextrin.

KOH, Ba(OH)2, etc. : form salts.

HNO3 (conc.) converts it into guncotton.

#### GLUCOSIDES.

Glucosides are vegetable compounds, which when acted upon by acids or alkalis generally yield glucose and one or more other substances.

SALICIN. (C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>7</sub>). Crystallizes in silky needles; bitter taste; melts 196°. Sol. in alcohol, KOH, NaOH, glacial acetic acid, in 30 parts of cold and in 1 of hot water, but insol. in ether.

DRY TEST.—Heated in a dry tube it melts, chars and emits the odour of caramel.

COLOUR TESTS.—Use 'ooi gm. for each test.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc)., on watch-glass or porcelain: red colour.

Mandelin's reagent (see index): purple colour.

Froehde's reagent (see index): violet colour.

Erdmann's reagent (see index): red, with purple edges.

WET TESTS.

 $H_2SO_4$  (dil.), warm : glucose,  $C_6H_{12}O_6$ , and saligenin  $C_6H_4CH_2(OH)_2$ , now warm with 2 c.c. Fehling's sol. : ppt. of  $Cu_2O$ .

 $K_2Cr_2O_7$  (powder) and (conc.)  $H_2SO_4$  added to the above hydrolysed solution on warming: salicylal, recognised by its odour of oil of meadow sweet.

AgNO3, NH40H, and 2 drops of KOH, warm: mirror of reduced silver.

DIGITALIN. (C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>46</sub>O<sub>12</sub>). White powder; melts 217°. Readily sol. in aq. and hot absolute alcohol, sparingly sol. in cold alcohol, ether and chloroform. Does not evolve nitrogenous odour when heated.

COLOUR TESTS.—Use 'OOI gm. for each test.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.) : yellow, brown, and finally red.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.) and K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> (powdered) : brown, changing to green.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), stir with rod dipped in Br aq.: red-brown colour.

Erdmann's and Froehde's reagents: brown colour.

Mandelin's reagent : red-brown, changing to cherry-red.

WET TESTS .-

AgNO<sub>3</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub>OH, and a drop of KOH, warm: silver mirror.

#### AROMATIC COMPOUNDS.

#### Benzene. C.H.

Mobile colourless liquid, with characteristic (coal gas-like) odour. Boils 80° C.; sp. gr., '88; very volatile; burns readily with a luminous smoky flame; almost insol. in H<sub>2</sub>O, readily sol. in alcohol and ether.

WET TESTS.—Use 5 drops for each test.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): no change.

 $HNO_3$  (conc.), mixed with conc.  $H_2SO_4$ ; when the action ceases pour into a beaker of aq. : nitro-benzene ( $C_6H_5$ .  $NO_2$ ) separates out as yellow oily drops. Note the odour of bitter almonds.

NOTE.—Benzine or benzoline is a mixture of the light paraffin oils  $(C_nH_{2n}+_2)$ , with a sp. gr. of about '72. It usually contains some  $C_6H_6$ .

It is unacted upon by either H2SO4 or HNO8 (cold).

#### Phenol (Carbolic Acid). C.H.OH.

Colourless crystals; becomes pink or brown on exposure to air. Strong characteristic odour; sparingly sol. in cold aq., readily in hot aq., in spirit, ether, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, KOH and NaOH. Melts 41° C.; boils 181′5° C.

WET TESTS.—Diss. '1 gm. in 8 c.c. aq.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>: violet colour, destroyed by both acids and alkalis.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH and 5 drops of bleaching powder sol. or Br aq., warm: a fine blue colour.

Pine wood soaked in HCl and moistened with phenol becomes pink or purple, exposure to light deepens the colour. (See aniline.)

Collodion: a jelly.

HNO3 (conc.), warm: bright yellow solution of picric acid.

Albumen is coagulated.

Br aq.: a yellow ppt. of tribromo-phenol, C6H2Br8.OH.

Liebermann's reagent (6 gm. KNO<sub>2</sub> in 100 gm. of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, or a fragment of KNO<sub>2</sub> the size of a pin's head, dissolved in ½ c.c. (conc.) H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), gives a blue colour with strong sols.; when poured into aq. it changes to red; alkalis restore the blue colour.

#### VOLATILE BASES.

### Aniline (Phenylamine). C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>.

Colourless oily liquid, becomes brown on exposure to the air, faint odour; neutral to litmus. Boils 183.7°; burns with smoky flame. Slightly sol. in cold aq., readily sol. in alcohol, ether and chloroform.

Yields crystallized salts with acids. KOH and NaOH (but not NH<sub>4</sub>OH) decompose the salts and set free the aniline.

WET TESTS.—Use I drop of aniline from the end of a glass rod for each test.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.): solution, on long boiling becomes brown; stir a dil. sol. of  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  (in test tube, watch-glass or porcelain basin) with a glass rod dipped into the above solution: blue colour.

The following tests apply to both the base and its salts.

NaOH in alcohol and 2 drops of chloroform, warm: nauseous odour of carbylamine (phenol isocyanide).

NaOCl, or bleaching powder solution: purple colour. Then add dil. NH<sub>4</sub>SH: magenta colour, fleeting.

KClO<sub>8</sub> (dil.) to dil. aniline sol., I drop to 5 c.c. aq., then run a little conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> carefully down the side of the tube: a violet colour ring at the junction of the liquids.

Bromine water: pinkish ppt. of tri-bromaniline (C6H2.Br8NH2).

Diazo reaction. Add 5 drops of  $KNO_2$  to a sol. of aniline in dil. HCl cool the test tube under the tap, next add a few drops of  $\alpha$  or  $\beta$  naphthol in NaOH: the scarlet colour of benz-azo-naphthol ( $C_6H_5N:N.C_{10}H_6OH$ ).

## Pyridine. C5H5N.

Colourless oily liquid, with strong characteristic odour. Obtained from bone oil and the distillation of alkaloids. Fumes with volatile acids; darkens on exposure. Boils 116°; sol. in aq., alcohol and ether. A strong base, precipitates Fe(OH)<sub>3</sub>, Al(OH)<sub>8</sub> etc., from their salts. Vields salts with acids, from which NaOH and KOH set free the pyridine.

WET TESTS.—Use I drop of pyridine for each test.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): white ppt., dissolves in excess to a colourless sol.

Br aq. in excess added to the HCl sol. of pyridine: yellow ppt. (C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NBr<sub>2</sub>).

H2PtCl6 and HCl, boil and cool: orange-yellow ppt. of (C5H5N)2.H2PtCl6.

## Quinoline. C9H7N.

Colourless, limpid liquid, obtained from bone oil and coal tar; with peculiar, somewhat aromatic odour, becomes brown on exposure. Boils 238°. Its vapour burns with a luminous, smoky flame. Sparingly sol. in aq., but readily in many organic liquids. A strong base, yields deliquescent salts. It precipitates Fe(OH)<sub>3</sub>, Al(OH)<sub>3</sub>, etc., from their salts.

WET TESTS.—Use I drop for each test.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): crystals of sulphate, soluble in excess.

H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> to the HCl sol.: yellow ppt. of (C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N)<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>; sol. in warm aq. AgNO<sub>3</sub> on shaking: white ppt. which dissolves on warming, but re-forms on cooling; on long boiling some silver is reduced.

 $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and 3 drops of HCl: ppt. of yellow crystals of dichromate,  $(C_9H_7N)_2H_2Cr_2O_7$ , dissolves on warming. (Distinction from pyridine.)

## ALKALOIDS.

## GENERAL PRECIPITANTS.

The alkalis and alkali carbonates precipitate many of the alkaloids from strong sols. of their salts.

Platinum Chloride (Chloroplatinic acid), H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub>, forms with the hydrochlorides of the alkaloids, salts similar to (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> in which the NH<sub>4</sub> is replaced by the alkaloid; these salts, when soluble, are most readily formed by evaporating H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> with the hydrochloride of the alkaloid over a water-bath; extract the residue with alcohol.

Solution of Iodine in KI (deci-normal sol.) precipitates the alkaloids as yellow or brown polyiodides; to convert these into sulphates evaporate the well-washed ppt. to dryness with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> over a W.B.

Sols. of HgI<sub>2</sub> in KI, of CdI<sub>2</sub> in KI, and of BiI<sub>3</sub> in KI also yield ppts. with the alkaloids.

Tannic acid: white, yellowish or brownish ppts.; the alkaloid can be obtained from these in the free state by adding KOH and taking up with ether, amyl alcohol, benzene, etc.

Phospho-molybdic acid. Gives yellow ppts. with alkaloids. To prepare it boil Am. molybdate with Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, well wash the ppt., diss. in warm Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub>, evaporate to dryness, ignite; if reduction takes place (add HNO<sub>8</sub> and re-ignite) warm with water and dissolve in a large excess of HNO<sub>8</sub>.

Pieric acid. Gives yellow ppts. with most alkaloids.

## DIRECTIONS FOR APPLYING THE TESTS.

COLOUR TESTS.—Perform the colour tests on a glass plate over white paper, or on a white porcelain slab; those requiring heat should be done on watch-glasses, porcelain crucible lids, or clean pieces of broken dishes. Use I drop of the reagent and a small quantity of the alkaloid, about '2 mgm., or a quantity not larger than the size of a pin's head, for each test, unless otherwise directed; for liquids use I drop from the end of a thin glass rod about 1/8 inch thick. Bring the reagent and substance into contact with a pointed glass rod.

## VOLATILE LIQUID ALKALOIDS.

## Coniine. C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>17</sub>N. (Propyl Piperidine).

Colourless oily liquid, becomes brown on exposure, with offensive mouse-like odour, sol. in water, alcohol, etc.; distils in steam; a strong base.

Dissolve 1 drop in 5 drops of water.

COLOUR TESTS.—H2SO4: colourless sol., blackens on heating.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: green colour.

WET TEST.—Alcohol, add 2 drops to 1 drop of a solution of coniine, in an evaporating dish, then 2 drops CS<sub>2</sub>, let stand 3 minutes, add one drop of dil. CuSO<sub>4</sub>: a brown colour. (Distinction from nicotine.)

## Nicotine. C10H14N2.

Colourless volatile liquid, with strong characteristic odour, turns brown on exposure. Boils at 250° with decomposition, readily distilled in steam. Readily sol. in aq., alcohol and ether.

TESTS.—The odour is one of the best tests.

Formaldehyde, mix 2 drops of formalin with 2 drops of a 10 per cent. sol. of nicotine on porcelain, then add 2 drops of HNO<sub>8</sub>: pink colour. (Distinction from Coniine.)

Non-Volatile Solid Alkaloids. (Arranged in alphabetical order.)

## Atropine and Daturine (Isomers). C17H23NO3.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm. into 3 parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: colourless sol., brown on warming. A pleasant odour of flowers when heated with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>.

HNO<sub>8</sub> (fuming): solution, evaporate to dryness over W.B., and add I drop of alcoholic KOH to the colourless residue: violet, and then cherry-red colour.

Ba water, evaporate and heat strongly : odour of hawthorn blossom.

## Brucine. $C_{23}H_{26}N_2O_4.4H_2O$ .

Colourless, right rhombic prisms or needles. Sparingly sol. in cold aq., readily sol. in alcohol, amyl alcohol, chloroform, but less in benzene; nearly insol. in ether. Its salts are readily sol. in water.

Brucine and its salts are very bitter and poisonous.

When carefully heated it loses water and sublimes unchanged.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide I mgm. of brucine nitrate into 7 parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): a pale rose tint becoming yellow, and a fleeting red if a trace of HNO<sub>3</sub> be added (characteristic).

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and solid K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: red-brown colour.

HNO<sub>3</sub> (conc.): a deep red colour, yellow on warming; drive off the free HNO<sub>3</sub> over a water bath and add a drop of SnCl<sub>2</sub>: a deep purple colour.

Cl water: a fleeting pink or red colour, turning to a yellowish brown on addition of NH<sub>4</sub>OH.

Erdmann's reagent (see index): pale red changing to yellow or orange.

Mandelin's reagent (see index): rose colour, rapidly changing to orange.

Hg(NO<sub>8</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (free from acid): colourless sol., warmed on a water bath: carmine. (Distinction from strychnine.)

PRECIPITANTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. of brucine nitrate in 3 c.c. of aq. The alkalis and their earbonates precipitate brucine from its salts.

NH<sub>4</sub>OH: ppt. sol. in excess, but it slowly crystallizes out on standing.

KCNS: white ppt. sol. in excess.

## Caffeine (Theine). C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>10</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

Silky needles, bitter taste; sol. in alcohol and ether. Melts 232°. Sublimes unchanged; a weak base.

DRY TEST.—Soda lime, heat:  $NH_3$  evolved; carbonate and cyanide left; test for cyanide by HCl and Fe salts.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm. into 4 parts.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.), and dry  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ : a green colour slowly appears.

 $HNO_3$ , evaporate to dryness : a yellow-red stain ; cool and add  $NH_4OH$  : purple (murexide).

Br water, dry on W.B.: yellow to crimson residue, add NH4OH: purple (murexide).

Mayer's reagent (see index), no change. (Distinction from other alkaloids.)

WET TEST.—NaOH, boil: fish-like odour of methylamine.

## Cinchonine. C19H22NO2.

Crystallizes in lustrous prisms. Sparingly sol. in aq., more sol. in alcohol, amyl alcohol, ether and chloroform. Bitter taste. Melts 255° to a colourless fluid.

DRY TEST.—If cautiously heated in a dry tube it sublimes unchanged. Colour Tests.—Divide I mgm. into 3 parts.

H2SO4 (conc.): colourless sol.; warm: brown to black.

HCl, and evaporate to dryness: purple colour and purple vapours, the same as quinine and quinidine.

Mandelin's reagent : same as quinine and quinidine.

PRECIPITANTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. cinchonine sulphate in 3 c.c. aq. This sol. is not fluorescent.

NaOH, KOH, NH4OH and their earbonates: precipitates of amorphous cinchouine from its salts.

Cl water, 5 drops, and 5 drops NH4OH: yellowish ppt.

 $K_4FeCy_6$ : flocculent ppt. of cinchonine ferrocyanide, sol. in excess of  $K_4FeCy_6$  on warming, on cooling it crystallizes out in brilliant yellow scales or needles.

## Cocaine (Methyl-benzoyl-ecgonine). C17H21NO4.

Colourless prisms. Melts 98°; sublimes at higher temps. Readily sol. in alcohol, ether, chloroform, benzene, and petroleum; sparingly in water. Its salts are readily sol. in water.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm. of cocaine hydrochloride into 3 parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: no colour, add a particle of K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: brown colour.

KMnO<sub>4</sub> (strong sol.), add to alcohol sol. in watch-glass: purple ppt. of cocaine permanganate.

 $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and 2 drops HCl, on watch-glass : light yellow ppt. (characteristic).

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. cocaine hydrochloride in 2 c.c. aq.

 $H_9SO_4$  (conc.), warm : odour of benzoic acid ; add 2 c.c. alcohol, boil : odour of ethyl benzoate.

FeCl<sub>8</sub>, one drop, boil: red-brown colour.

## Codeine (Methyl morphine). C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO(OCH<sub>3</sub>)OH.

Crystallizes in orthorhombic prisms. Melts at 150°. Moderately sol. in hot aq.; readily sol. in alcohol, amyl alcohol, ether, chloroform and benzene. Alkaline reaction.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm. into 5 parts.

 $H_2SO_4$ : colourless sol.; blue when warmed; (a) add FeCl<sub>3</sub> to cold sol.: deep blue; (b) grind with sugar: purple-red on standing.

HNO3: a yellow colour.

Froehde's reagent: green and finally blue sol.

Cl water : dissolves; add NH4OH : orange.

Moisten with formalin, add 2 drops conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: violet colour.

## Morphine. $C_{17}H_{19}NO_3,H_2O$ .

Crystallizes in colourless prisms, sol. in alcohol and amyl alcohol, almost insol. in cold aq., ether, chloroform and benzene; sparingly sol. in hot aq., poisonous.

Colour Tests.—Divide 1 mgm. of morphine hydrochloride into 8 parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: pale rose colour; warm: violet and then brown, add a trace of HNO<sub>3</sub> and warm: red colour.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and a particle of K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: dull green colour.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.) 2 drops, and a fragment of FeSO<sub>4</sub>, warm on a W.B. for one minute, stir, cool, add excess of NH<sub>4</sub>OH: pink, then red and violet. (Distinction from codeine.)

Formalin, 1 drop, and 2 drops conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: deep purple colour.

HNO<sub>3</sub>: bright orange colour.

FeCl<sub>3</sub> (neutral): an indigo blue colour with strong sols. of morphine salts.

Froehde's reagent : violet, changing to green.

Iodie acid, one drop : free iodine.

PRECIPITANTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. of morphine hydrochloride in 2 c.c. aq. NaOH, KOH, NH4OH and their carbonates: ppt. of morphine, readily sol. in an excess.

## Narcotine. C22H23NO7.

Colourless lustrous prisms or needles. A weak base.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm. into 4 parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.): yellow solution changing to red and dusky violet when warmed slowly on a water bath. FeCl<sub>3</sub> restores the red colour.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (cone). and dry K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>: rich brown colour.

HNO3: yellow solution, orange on warming.

Froehde's solution : green sol.; warm : red.

PRECIPITANTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. narcotine in 2 c.c. dil. HCl.

Cl water: greenish yellow; add NH4OH: orange (only from strong sols.).

Br water added drop by drop to the HCl sol. : yellow ppt.; boiled : red colour. Destroyed by slight excess of Br.

## Papaverine. C20H21NO4.

Crystallized in prisms, feebly alkaline, not poisonous, soluble in hot alcohol, crystallizes on cooling; insol. in water.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm. into 3 parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: colourless or yellow solution becoming violet on warming.

Froehde's reagent: green through blue to violet colour, and cherry red.

Cl water and NH<sub>4</sub>OH: red-brown colour, turning to very dark brown.

Iodine solution (with strong sol.): dark red, then brick-red and dark red again.

## Quinine. $C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2,3H_2O$ .

Crystallized; slightly sol. in cold aq., more soluble in hot water and NH<sub>4</sub>OH, in alcohol, chloroform, ether, petroleum, and benzene. Bitter taste; turns litmus blue. Solutions of quinine salts, especially of the sulphate and other oxidized acids, exhibit a strongly marked blue fluorescence.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm of quinine sulphate into 3 parts.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.) : colourless solution, add particle of  $\mathrm{K}_2\mathrm{Cr}_2\mathrm{O}_7$  : grass green.

HCl (conc.) evaporate to dryness in porcelain dish: a violet colour just before it chars, and violet vapours, like iodine, are evolved.

 $Mandelin's\ reagent:$  no change: add one drop  $\ensuremath{\mathrm{HNO}_{\!\scriptscriptstyle 3}}$ : violet.

PRECIPITANTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. quinine sulphate in 2 c.c. aq.

Ammonia, alkalis, and their carbonates: ppt. of amorphous quinine from strong sols., which gradually becomes crystalline.

Cl water and an excess of NH<sub>4</sub>OH: a green colour. Add 3 drops of esh K<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> sol. to this: bright red.

## Strychnine. C21H22N2O2.

Strychnine and all its salts are virulent poisons. Crystallizes in white rhombic prisms. Readily soluble in hot chloroform; very sparingly sol. in hot water (1 in 2500), benzene, amyl alcohol, absolute alcohol and ether; slightly sol. in dil. alcohol. Its salts are sol. in aq. and in alcohol, but insol. in ether, chloroform, amyl alcohol and benzene; all have a bitter taste, I part in 700,000 of aq. can thus be recognised.

Colour Tests.—Divide 1 mgm. of strychnine sulphate into 3 equal parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), and a fragment of either K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, MnO<sub>2</sub>, PbO<sub>2</sub>, or K<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>: beautiful purple colour changing to red and green.

Note.—This test does not answer with St. nitrate, nor with the sulphate in the presence of antipyrine. Strychnine is often added to antipyrine for medicinal purposes.

HNO<sub>3</sub> (conc.): colourless sol., yellow when warmed.

Mandelin's reagent: blue colour changing to violet; NH₄OH changes it to rose colour. Characteristic.

PRECIPITANTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. of strychnine sulphate in 4 c.c. aq.

KOH and NaOH and their earbonates give with St. salts, white crystalline ppts. The ppt. with NH₄OH is sol. in an excess, but gradually crystallizes out in needles.

Cl water: white ppt., sol. in excess.

Iodine (strong sol. in KI): reddish brown ppt.

KCNS: a white ppt. insol. in excess; slowly formed in dil. sols.

## Veratrine. C<sub>87</sub>H<sub>58</sub>NO<sub>11</sub>.

Amorphous, white or grey, crystallizes from alcohol, No odour, but causes violent sneezing. Sol. in CHCl<sub>s</sub> and alcohol, sparingly in ether and amyl alcohol.

COLOUR TESTS.—Divide 1 mgm. into 7 equal parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: yellow solution, red when heated.

HNO<sub>8</sub>: pale yellow to green.

HCl (conc.): colourless sol.; boil: red colour.

Erdmann's reagent: yellow to deep red.

Mandelin's reagent : dusky yellow to crimson.

Froehde's reagent : yellow, becoming cherry-red on standing.

When rubbed with 3 times as much cane sugar and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (2 drops) it becomes yellow (green by reflected light) and finally indigo blue.

## ARTIFICIAL ALKALOIDS.

## Acetanilide (Antifebrin). C.H.S.NH.COCH.3.

Crystallizes in colourless lustrous plates. Melts 113°. Readily soluble in alcohol, ether, chloroform and boiling aq.

COLOUR TESTS.-

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.), stir with a little powdered  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ : red streaks, quickly turning green.

Mandelin's reagent: orange red; this becomes red and then grey.

 $Hg_2NO_3$ , 2 drops, on slow evaporation : green residue; stir this with a little conc.  $H_2SO_4$ : deep red.

WET TESTS.—Diss '1 mgm. in 3 c.c. of alcohol.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>, boil, becomes turbid and darker in colour. (See antipyrine and phenacetin.)

KOH, warm: K acetate and aniline. Test for the aniline by warming with 2 drops of CHCl<sub>3</sub>: odour of carbylamine; or dilute with aq., shake up with ether, separate the ethereal sol. and test it for aniline; test the water sol. for acetic acid.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc). and alcohol, warm : odour of ethyl acetate.

## Antipyrine (Phenazone). C11H13N2O.

Colourless, odourless crystals. Melts 114°. Bitter taste, neutral reaction, yields salts. Soluble in water and in alcohol, sparingly in ether.

DRY TEST.—Heated in a dry tube: melts and chars, a brown liquid condenses.

Colour Tests.—Divide 1 mgm. into 6 parts.

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (conc.), warm : colourless.

HNO3 (conc.), warm: yellow to red colour.

HgCl<sub>2</sub>: white ppt., dissolves on warming; re-formed on cooling.

KNO<sub>2</sub>, fragment, and 2 drops dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: bright reddish-yellow colour (isonitroso-antipyrine). Strong sols. of antipyrine yield green crystals.

Mandelin's reagent : pale blue colour, evanescent.

FeCl<sub>3</sub>, warm: deep red colour.

## Phenacetin (para-acetamido-ethoxybenzene). C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>O.C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>.NH.COCH<sub>5</sub>.

Colourless, odourless, crystalline scales. Melts 135°. Almost insol. in cold aq., fairly sol. in hot water and readily sol. in ether and chloroform.

DRY TESTS.—Heat in a dry tube: melts and sublimes.

Mix with twice its bulk of zine dust or filings, and heat to charring; cool, boil with a little water, filter, add FeCl<sub>3</sub>: violet colour, due to the salicylic acid formed.

COLOUR TESTS.—Use 1 mgm. divided into 2 parts.

HNO<sub>3</sub> (I to I aq.) warm: orange colour, and yellow crystals on cooling. Add KOH in excess: red colour, which deepens on boiling.

 $KN0_2$ , grind with an equal bulk of phenacetin, mix with 2 drops conc.  $H_2SO_4$  and warm on a water-bath: green colour.

WET TESTS.—Diss. 1 mgm. in 2 c.c. aq.

FeCl<sub>3</sub> (dil. sol.) warm: red colour.

 $H_2SO_4$  (conc.) and alcohol, warm : odour of ethyl acetate.

## DETECTION OF SINGLE ALKALOIDS.

- 1. Heated on Pt foil: nitrogenous odour and smoky flame.
- 2. Heated with soda-lime: odour of NH<sub>3</sub>.
- 3. Placed on litmus paper and moistened with alcohol, a blue colour : a free alkaloid.

The solution of the salt of the alkaloid must not be too dilute, and must be free from substances which would interfere with the tests.

GROUP I.—ATROPINE, (ANILINE), CONIINE, NICOTINE AND MORPHINE.

Add KOH to the sol. until it is just alkaline; stir briskly and allow to stand.

- a. No ppt.; (1). Heat with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>; a characteristic pleasant odour of flowers. (2) Iodine is not separated on addition of HIO<sub>3</sub>: atropine.
- b. A disagreeable odour is evolved and oily drops separate : (aniline), nicotine, conline.

Extract with ether and evaporate the ethereal extract to dryness with HCl:—

An amorphous residue: nicotine hydrochloride.

A crystalline residue; when boiled with HNO<sub>3</sub> becomes red, violet, green, blue, and finally brown, especially if free acid be present: conline.

c. A ppt. sol. in excess: morphine or atropine.

Confirm .- Add iodic acid,

Iodine is not separated: atropine.

Iodine separates out: morphine.

FeCl<sub>3</sub> neutral (dil.): a blue or green colour, if the sol. be concentrated and neutral: morphine.

## GROUP II.—CINCHONINE, NARCOTINE AND QUININE.

Add 2 drops dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and just neutralise with a saturated solution of NaHCO<sub>8</sub>, stir well and allow to stand 30 minutes.

A precipitate: einchonine, narcotine or quinine.

Heat cautiously: fuses and yields a sublimate of white needles: cinchonine.

 $NH_4OH$  in excess, and shake with ether, (a) the ppt. does not dissolve: einehonine; (b) it dissolves: narcotine or quinine.

K<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> to a neutral sol.: a white ppt. sol. in excess; warm, bright yellow crystals separate out on cooling: einchonine.

Cl water and 2 drops of  $NH_4OH$ , (a) a deep red solution: narcotine; (b) a green or blue sol.: quinine.

## GROUP III.—BRUCINE, CAFFEINE, COCAINE, CODEINE, DIGITALIN, PAPAVERINE, PICROTOXIN, QUININE, SALICIN, STRYCHNINE, VERATRINE.

If the substance be liquid, evaporate to dryness on a watch-glass and stir the residue with a glass rod dipped in conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

- a. A rose colour becoming intensely red on addition of HNO<sub>3</sub>: brueine. Confirm (1) Cl water (the gas is better): red. NH<sub>4</sub>OH changes this to yellowish brown; (2) HNO<sub>3</sub> gives blood red, then yellow, changed to violet on addition of SnCl<sub>2</sub>.
- b. A yellowish colour, becoming orange red and finally crimson on heating: veratrine. Confirm. Mix with 3 times its bulk of cane sugar and moisten with strong H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: reddish brown, gradually turning to blue.
- c. Colourless or faint yellow on standing : caffeine, cocaine, codeine, papaverine, quinine and strychnine.

Confirm for caffeine.— $HNO_3$ , dry on W.B., add  $NH_4OH$ : purple colour (murexide). Confirm for cocaine.— $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and 2 drops of HCl: light yellow ppt. Confirm for codeine.— $H_2SO_4$  and  $FeCl_3$ : deep blue colour. Confirm for papaverine.—Iodine solution: dark red. Confirm for quinine.—

(1). Fluorescence in solutions of its salts; (2) Cl water and then  $NH_4OH$ : green. Confirm for strychnine.—(1) KCNS: white crystalline ppt.; (2) a bitter taste in very dil. solutions; (3) conc.  $H_2SO_4$  and solid  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ : deep blue colour changing to wine red.

d. A reddish-brown colour.

Br water, the reddish-brown colour changes to purple : digitalin. Confirm.—Warm the solution in water with phospho-molybdic acid : bright green, which changes to blue on adding NH<sub>4</sub>OH : digitalin.

- e. A saffron colour, add  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  (powder) a violet or brown colour changing to blue: picrotoxin. Confirm.—(1) Moisten the substance with  $HNO_3$ , dry on water bath and stir with a rod dipped in  $H_2SO_4$ , then mix with excess of KOH: orange colour; (2) add Fehling's solution, warm, ppt. of  $Cu_2O$ : picrotoxin.
- f. A blood-red colour: salicin. Confirm.—(1) FeCl<sub>3</sub>: a pale brown, colourless on boiling and a dull yellow ppt.; (2) AgNO<sub>3</sub>, warm, add excess of NH<sub>4</sub>OH and NaOH, a mirror of reduced Ag: salicin.

Note.—Digitalin, Picrotoxin and Salicin are not alkaloids, but resemble them physiologically.

## TABLES

## FOR

## QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.

## PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION.

Liquids.—If the substance be a liquid, examine its reaction with litmus paper:—

It is neutral.—Free acids, acid salts and the majority of the normal salts of the heavy metals must be absent.

It is acid.—Either free acids, acid salts or normal salts having an acid reaction, may be present.

It is alkaline.—Salts possessing an alkaline reaction, free alkalis, alkaline earths or their borates, carbonates, cyanides, silicates, phosphates or sulphides may be present.

Evaporate a portion of the liquid in a watch-glass or on a piece of platinum foil. If it does not leave a residue the liquid may be water only; if a residue be left, evaporate a larger quantity in a porcelain dish. The residue should be examined and described as to colour, crystalline form, etc., and then submitted to the preliminary tests as laid down for solids.

Solids.—Examine the substance carefully for traces of crystalline form or structure, note down the colour, lustre, degree of transparency, hardness, density, *i.e.*, whether it has a light or heavy feel; the odour, if any; also the feel when rubbed between the fingers; and ascertain whether it is attracted by a magnet.

## PRELIMINARY TESTS.

The substance must first be ground down to the finest powder possible, unless it be already in that state.

When several substances are present together in a mixture, the results obtained may not be exactly as they are here stated, since one reaction often masks or obscures another.

Experiment I.—Heat some of the powder in an ignition tube, i.e., in a piece of hard glass tubing about 2 inches long by  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide, and closed at one end.

Results.		. Inferences.	
<ol> <li>The substance does n</li> <li>It decrepitates.</li> </ol>	ot change.	Absence of organic matter, moisture, combined water and salts of NH <sub>4</sub> , Hg, As, etc.  Presence of nitrates, chlorida etc.	
3. It changes colour wi	thout fusing	ates, sodium chloride, etc.	
Cold.	Hot.		
White.	Yellow.	ZnO.	
White or yellow.	Yellowish brown.	SnO <sub>2</sub> , TiO <sub>2</sub> .	
Red-brown.	Dark red.	$Fe_2O_3$ .	
Red-brown.	Black; Hg globules	HgO.	
		ingo.	
4. It changes colour an Vellow.	Vellow or red-brown	PbO.	
White or yellow.	Orange or brown.	$Bi_2O_3$ .	
Yellow.	Dark red.	$K_2CrO_4$ .	
Red.	Black.	$Pb_3O_4$ .	
5. The substance chars	and evolves empyreudecomposition products.	Presence of organic matter.	
	ll of burnt feathers.	Urates, alkaloids and pro- teids.	
A smell of burnt s off, afterwards	sugar (caramel) is given becoming pungent.	From sugar, tartrates, citrates, malates, tannates, gallates, etc.	
Chars slightly, ace	tone is evolved.	From acetates.	
The residue contains a soluble alkaline carbonate.		Organic compounds of NaOH, KOH, etc.	
The residual car water.	bonate is insoluble in	Organic salts of the alkaline earths, etc.	
6. It does not change of	colour.	Most salts of the alkalis certain salts of the alkaline earths, as chlorides and nitrates.	
7. Fumes are evolved as	nd a sublimate is formed.	Compounds of NH <sub>4</sub> , Hg As, Sb, also S, I, SnCl and CdCl <sub>2</sub> . PbCl <sub>2</sub> sub limes at a high tempera ture. Oxalic, benzoic and succinic acids.	
(a) It sublimes witho		Superitoria del Mario	
The sublimate is	NH <sub>4</sub> salts.		
The sublimate is yellow when hot, white		Hg <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> .	

when cold.

Results.	Inference
A sublimate of white octohedral crystals.	$As_2O_3$ .
White quadrilateral prisms.	SeO <sub>2</sub> .
(b) The substance fuses and yields a white sublimate.	
Melts readily and evolves heavy fumes; white crystalline sublimate.	HgCl <sub>2</sub> .
Fuses, changes to yellow; at a red heat: sublimate of white acicular crystals.	$Sb_2O_3$ .
At a high temperature : a dark yellow fluid sublimate	PbCl <sub>2</sub> .
Bright scales sublime; fuses to a reddish- yellow liquid at a high temperature.	MoO <sub>3</sub> .
White scales and odour of frankincense.	Benzoic acid.
Silky needles and irritating fumes.	Succinic acid.
White fumes and white crystals.	Oxalic acid.
White amorphous sublimate.	TeO <sub>2</sub> .
(c) The sublimate is yellow.	manual strains with the
Yellow and red sublimate and green flame at mouth of tube.	P.
Reddish-brown drops, yellow when cold.	S and polysulphides.
(d) The sublimate is blue or black.	Control of the second of the s
Blue.	Indigo.
Dull black, red when rubbed.	HgS.
Violet vapours are evolved and a metallic- looking blue-black crystalline sub- limate is formed.	I. (Iodoform, etc.)
confirm for Hg, As and Cd by heating some of the dry substance in an ignition tube with Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> and a little charcoal powder.	
Metallic globules or mirror.	Hg.
A black metallic mirror.	As.
A metallic mirror and brown sublimate.	Cd.
8. The substance readily fuses and gives off moisture.	Certain hydroxides and hydrates.
The moisture turns red litmus paper blue.	NH4 compounds.
The moisture reddens blue litmus paper.	Free acids, such as HCl, HNO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , etc., or of acid salts.
It also intumesces or swells up.	Salts with water of crystal- lization, e.g., alums, phos- phates, borates, etc.

5	
The gas re-inflames the glowing end of a match.	Oxygen from peroxides, chlorates, perchlorates, nitrates, bromates, and iodates; N <sub>2</sub> O from NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub> .
It supports combustion.	N <sub>2</sub> O from NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub> , or a nitrate in the presence of an ammonium salt.
The gas does not support combustion.	N from NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> , or a nitrite in the presence of an ammonium salt.
The gas does not support combustion.  Dip a glass rod into lime-water and lower it into the test tube; the limewater becomes turbid.	Carbonates; oxalic, benzoic and succinic acids, etc.
Pass the gases through Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub> sol. The issuing gas burns with a blue flame.	CO and CO <sub>2</sub> from the decomposition of oxalic acid, oxalates, and formates.
(b) The gas possesses odour.	
The gas smells of NH <sub>3</sub> and turns red litmus paper blue.	Ammonium salts; from the cyanates in the presence

Confirm for NH<sub>3</sub> by warming the substance in a test tube with KOH solution.

Results.

9. (a). The substance gives off a colourless,

odourless gas.

Smells like stale eggs and blackens paper moistened with lead acetate.

A gas with a suffocating odour which reddens blue litmus paper.

Confirm for SO<sub>2</sub> by lowering a rod moistened with K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> into the test tube, à green colour : SO2.

A gas with garlic odour, burns with a green flame.

A fetid smell of CS<sub>2</sub>.

The odour of bitter almonds, and burns with a peach-coloured flame.

Inference.

of H2O and from nitrogenous organic matter.

SH<sub>2</sub> from hydrated sulphides and hyposulphites in the presence of moist-

SO<sub>2</sub> from sulphites; or hyposulphites, sulphates and from metallic sulphides and thiocyanates.

PH<sub>3</sub> from phosphites and hypophosphites.

Certain thiocyanates.

Cy from cyanides of Ag, Hg, Cu, Zn, and from cyanates and thiocyanates.

Results.	Inference.	
Confirm for Cy, when CO <sub>2</sub> is also present, by passing the gases through limewater and igniting the Cy.		
(c) It gives off a coloured gas.		
Brown fumes of N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> mixed with oxygen.	Nitrates of the heavy metals, such as Pb, Bi, etc.	
A yellow-green gas with peculiar smell; bleaches litmus, and turns KI and starch paper blue.	C1, from chlorides of Pt, Au, etc., also from certain chlorates and hypochlorites.	
Brown fumes with peculiar odour.	Br from bromides and some bromates.	
Brown fumes condensing to red liquid.	Chromyl chloride, from chloride and chromate.	
Purple vapours and sublimate.	I from iodides and some iodates.	
A vapour condensing to yellow or brown drops and burning with a blue flame.	S, from certain metallic per- sulphides, as PtS <sub>2</sub> , Au <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> , Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>5</sub> , SnS <sub>2</sub> , FeS <sub>2</sub> , etc.	
White fumes of HCl or SO <sub>3</sub> .	From certain chlorides and sulphates.	
Experiment II.—Heat a little of the subsblowpipe, in the outer flame.	tance on charcoal before the	
Results.	Inferences.	
1. The substance decrepitates.	NaCl, KNO <sub>3</sub> , Pb2NO <sub>3</sub> , etc.	
2. It deflagrates.	Nitrates, chlorates, bro- mates and iodates.	

4. An infusible white residue is left, very luminous when strongly heated.

3. It fuses readily and is absorbed by the char-

coal or forms a fluid bead.

The residue turns moistened red litmus paper blue.

Alkali salts and certain salts of the alkaline earths.

BaO, SrO, CaO, MgO, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, ZnO and SiO<sub>2</sub>. Also ZrO<sub>2</sub>, ThO<sub>2</sub>, etc.

BaO, SrO, CaO, MgO.

5.

Experiment III.—When the white infusible residue is cold, add a drop of Co<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> and again ignite strongly.

Results.	Inferences,	
A blue coloured mass is left.  A pale pink-coloured mass is left. A bluish green-coloured mass is left. A pale green-coloured mass is left. A violet-coloured mass is left.	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , phosphates of Ca, Sr and Ba and many silicates. MgO. SnO <sub>2</sub> . ZnO, TiO <sub>2</sub> . Phosphate of magnesia, Mg <sub>3</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> .	
The residue is black. And is attracted by the point of a magnetised pen-knife blade.*	Fe, Ni, Co, Mn, Cr, Cu, etc. Fe, Ni, Co.	

Confirm.—Transfer the particles to a piece of filter paper laid on glass, add a drop of dil. HCl and of HNO<sub>3</sub>. Dry carefully over a flame; a pale pink tint which turns to blue: Co. A greenish tint changing to yellow: Ni. Add a drop of K<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>, a blue colour: Fe.

Experiment IV.—Prepare a clear colourless bead of borax in a ring or loop of platinum wire about 3 or 4 m.m. (or  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch) in diameter, then take up a small quantity of the powdered substance by dipping the hot bead into it and re-fuse.

- 1. Heat in the outer or oxidizing blowpipe flame.
- 2. Heat in the inner or reducing blowpipe flame.

Or the bead may be fused in the corresponding areas of the bunsen flame, but the results are not always satisfactory.

Colour of Bead.	In the Oxidizing Flame.	In the Reducing Flame.
Amethyst.	Mn, Di (Co mixed with Ni)	Ti, cold.
Blue.	Co, hot and cold; Cu cold.	Co, hot and cold; Nb.
Brown.	Ni hot and cold.	Mo.
Green.	Cr, Cu (hot), V (cold), U.	Fe, U, Cr, V.
Pink.	Di.	Di.
Red.	Ce, Fe; Ni (brown cold).	Cu (opaque when in excess)
White.	Ag, Zn.	Ag, Bi, Cd, Nb, Ni, Pb,
		Sb, Te, Zn.
Yellow to brown.	Fe; U, Pb, Bi, Sb, V, Mo	Ti, W, V, Mo (hot).
	(hot).	
Colourless.	Ag, Al, Ba, Ca, Cd, Nb,	Al, Ba, Ca, Ce, Cu, Di, Li,
	Pb, Sb, SiO <sub>2</sub> , Sn (turbid),	
	Sr, Ta, Te, Ti, W, Zn.	Sr, Ta.

Confirm for M<sub>11</sub> and Cr by fusing on Pt foil with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KNO<sub>3</sub>, a blue residue: Mn; a yellow residue: Cr.

<sup>\*</sup>Magnetise the blade of a pen-knife by drawing a magnet over it 4 or 5 times in the same direction.

Experiment V.—Flame test.—Take up a little of the substance on a very thin platinum wire moistened with conc. HCl and heat it at the base of the bunsen flame.

		18	Re	esults.	1 0	Inferences.
he	flame	is	coloured	bright yellow.		Na.
	,,	,,	,,	yellowish-red.		Ca.
	,,	,,	,,	red.		Sr.
	,,	,,	,,	crimson.		Li.
	,,	,,	,,	pale green.		Ba and phosphates.
	,,	,,	,,	green.		Cu, B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> .
	,,	,,	,,	deep green.		T1.
	, ,	,,	,,	vivid blue.		Cu.
	,,	,,	,,	bluish-grey.		As, Sb, Pb.
	, ,	,,	,,	lavender.		K,
confirm for borates; heat the substance, moistened with a little H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> on a clean platinum wire: green colour.			e de la compa de en la compa de en compa			
				view the flame thilac to red colour.	irough	

## , Experiment VI.—Heat the substance on charcoal in the inner flame.

Results.	. Inferences.
A white incrustation is formed on the charcoal.	HgCl <sub>2</sub> .
A white incrustation far from the test and an odour of garlic is emitted.	As.
A white incrustation with slight acid odour.	Te.
A yellow incrustation when hot, white when cold.	Zn.
Confirm for Zu; moisten with Co2NO <sub>3</sub> and heat again: green colour.	Zn.
A reddish-brown incrustation readily volatilized.	·Cd.
A dark red incrustation; an offensive odour as of decaying horse-radish.	Se.
	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T

Experiment VII.—Mix with NaKCO<sub>3</sub> (fusion mixture) and KCy and heat on charcoal in the reducing flame.

Alternative method.—Flatten out a small piece of Na, wrap the substance in it, and heat on charcoal before the blowpipe.

Scrape out, with a magnetised penknife blade, into a small mortar, grind with water; wash away the charcoal powder and examine for metallic particles.

Results.	Inferences.
is reduced to the metallic state.	
(a)—With incrustation	
White malleable beads: slight yellow incrustation, white when cold.	Sn.
Bluish-white malleable beads which mark paper; pale yellow incrustation when cold.	Pb.
White brittle beads with acicular crystals of Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> . Copious white fumes and incrustation.	Sb.
Pale reddish brittle beads, dark orange incrustation when hot, yellow when cold.	Bi.
(b)-Without Incrustation	*
White malleable metallic beads.	Ag.
Confirm for Ag; dissolve in HNO <sub>3</sub> , add a drop of HCl: white ppt. of AgCl, which darkens on exposure to light.	
Grey metallic particles; non-magnetic.	Pt.
Yellow metallic beads.	Au.
Malleable particles or beads of red metal	Cu.
Black metallic infusible powders; magnetic.	Fe, Ni and Co.
Test for S by scraping out some of the fused mass and placing it on a silver coin with a drop of water: a black stain of AgS left.	S from sulphates or sulphites.
9,	

Experiment VIII—Match test.—Hold a piece of crystallized Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>IoH<sub>2</sub>O in the flame until it begins to fuse superficially, rub the untipped end of a wooden match in this until the wood is saturated with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, char this end of the match and then dip it into the finely-powdered substance and heat it again in the upper reducing area of the bunsen flame. Grind the product with water in a mortar and search for metallic particles.

Results.	Inference.
Malleable metallic beads—white.	Ag, Sn.
bluish-white.	Pb.
yellow.	Au.
red.	Cu.
Brittle metallic particles—white.	Sb.
pink tinge.	Bi.
Magnetic particles.	Fe, Co, Ni.
Confirm in each case by dissolving in acids and applying special tests.	

Experiment IX—Film test.—Heat the substance on a few fibres of asbestos, in the upper part of the bunsen flame so placed under a porcelain basin of cold water (supported on a retort stand) that any volatile matter may be condensed upon the cold porcelain.

In upper reducing flame.	Upper oxidizing flame.	Inference.	
1.—Metallic Film	2. de Film		
Grey Film		Hg.	
Metallic lustre	White	As.	
Black film	Yellow	Pb.	
,, ,,	Brown	Cd.	
,, ,,	White	Zn.	
,, ,,	,,	Sn.	
Velvety black	,,	Sb.	
Black	Pale yellow	Bi.	
,,	White	Te.	
· Cherry-red	,,	Se.	

Experiment X—Expose the above films to the vapour of iodine by volatilizing some iodine from a few threads of asbestos, and afterwards to  $SH_2$  or  $(NH_4)_2S$ . The film is coloured.

In upper reducing flame.	Upper oxidizing flame.	Inference.
3.—Iodide Film Red or yellow Yellow Brown	4.—Sulphide Film  Black Yellow Brown to black Pale yellow White Brown or yellow Orange Yellow Brown Brown	Hg. As. Pb. Cd. Zn. Sn. Sb. Se. Bi. Te.

Experiment XI-Boil some of the powder in a test tube with NaOH.

Results.	Inference.
Smell of NH <sub>3</sub> and white fumes of when a rod moistened with lowered into the tube.	2 2

## PREPARATION OF THE SOLUTION.

Water.—Boil about '5 gm. of the finely-powdered substance with distilled water, and decant the clear solution from any insoluble residue; repeat the process as long as anything is dissolved, ascertained by evaporating a drop of the solution in a watch-glass or on platinum foil. See Table of Solubilities.

Acids.—The residue insoluble in water is first treated with boiling dilute HCl. If insoluble in dil. HCl, try strong HCl, and if insoluble in this use HNO<sub>8</sub> upon a fresh portion of the substance. Notice whether CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, HCy, or Cl are given off, also whether S, I, SiO<sub>2</sub>, benzoic acid, etc., are precipitated. If insoluble in HNO<sub>8</sub> alone, add 3 vols. of strong HCl.

When aqua regia is used, employ it in successive small quantities; the iodide, bromide, cyanide, ferrocyanide, and ferricyanide of silver are decomposed by boiling with aqua regia.

The aqueous and acid solutions may be mixed and examined together; but they must be examined separately when it is wished to learn how the acids and bases are combined in a complex mixture.

Insoluble.—The residue insoluble in acids must be carefully washed with distilled water to remove acids, dried and tested by the Table for Insoluble Substances.

A residuum or precipitate may be due to the presence of sulphur or sulphides, iodine from iodides in the presence of oxidizing substances, or iodates in the presence of reducing agents; AgCl, Hg<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, PbCl<sub>2</sub>, P D<sub>4</sub>, may have originally existed in the mixture or may have been formed by the action of acids; silicic, tungstic, titanic, and molybdic acids may have been set free from their compounds. If possible, discriminate between insoluble substances originally present and those which are precipitated on continued boiling with strong acids. See special Table for Insoluble Substances.

Insoluble cyanides—The presence of insoluble double cyanides may be suspected when HCy, although not found in the preliminary examination, is found on treating the substance with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Examine by the Table for Insoluble Cyanides.

## METALS AND ALLOYS.

If the substance be a metal or an alloy, first reduce it to filings or thin sheets; if very brittle it can be roughly powdered on an anvil with a hammer; to prevent the loss of fragments, wrap the substance in strong brown paper.

If it is not quickly dissolved by boiling HCl, it can be at once treated with HNO<sub>3</sub> of sp. gr. 1.2 (1:1 aq.), and if this act but slowly some strong HNO<sub>3</sub> of sp. gr. 1.4 can be added; if there still be a residue, filter and wash.

Solution.—May contain traces of Au and Sb, also As as oxide; other metals will be present as nitrates, and their examination can be proceeded with in the usual way, after evaporating off most of the HNO<sub>8</sub>.

Residue.—May contain metallic Au and Pt, test for these separately; Sb and Sn as oxides or arsenates, Pb2NO<sub>8</sub>, which is insol. in strong HNO<sub>8</sub>, and Bi as arsenate or phosphate. If this residue be white then probably only Sn and Sb as oxides are present. Strong HCl converts metastannic acid into metastannic chloride which is soluble in water, but insol. in conc. HCl.

Boil the residue with a strong sol. of tartaric acid, and filter.

Residue-SnO2.

Reduce on charcoal with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KCN: a white metal.

Presence of Tin.

Solution.—Pass SH<sub>2</sub>, an orange red precipitate: Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>.

Presence of Antimony.

To separate the other metals, treat with yellow (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S and filter.

Residue—Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>.

Solution—May contain As, Sb, and Sn as thio-salts, which can be detected in the ordinary way, see Group Table No. II. The P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> can be tested for in the solution after the removal of the S, Sn, Sb, and As, by warming with (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub>.

# EXAMINATION FOR BASES.—GENERAL, TABLE.

To the solution add HCI\* (if not already present) drop by drop-till a ppt. is no longer produced, warm and filter, wash ppt. once If crystals of PbCl2 form, cook the solution before filtering. with hot water.

**Test** this solution for **phosphates** by placing two or three drops in a test tube and adding an equal vol. of strong **HNO**<sup>3</sup> and three times the bulk of **Am<sub>3</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub>—warm**, a yellow ppt. shows Next add to the residue a few drops strong HCl and warm, add water and filter off the If SiO2 was found in preliminary examination soluble silicates may be in solution, evaporate To the hot solution add NH,Cl and a slight excess of NH,OH, boil and filter quickly, wash Pass SH2, warm, and filter, wash once with hot water. Exam. by Table VI. Mg salts K salts Na salts Li salts Filtrate. Filtrate. + Dilute with water, saturate with SH2 gas, warm and filter, wash ppt. once with hot water. Add NHOH If organic matter has been detected, evaporate to dryness, and burn it off.; warms and filter, wash once. Boil till free from SH2, add a few drops of strong HNO3. Exam. by Table V. BaCO3 white CaCO, white SrCOs white Precipitate. Filtrate. Exam. by Table IV. Precipitate.
ZnS white NiS black CoS black MnS pink residue of insol, substances or carbon. Filtrate. also the phosphates of Gp. III, IV, V, and of Mg. Exam. by Table III once with hot water. presence of HBPO4. Fe(OH), brown Cr(OH)3 green AI(OH)3 white or IIIA. Precipitate. Filtrate. to dryness. Ppt. (b) sol. in NaOH and yel-low (NH)<sub>2</sub>S. Insol. in NaOH and yel-Precipitate. Exam. by Table II. Sb2S5 orange Sbasa orange As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> yellow Au<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> black SnS2 yellow HgS black Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub> black cds vellow SnS brown -PbS black CuS black PtS, black OW (NH4),S. Precipitate. Exam. by Table I. AgCI PbCl<sub>2</sub> HgCI

\* When the solution has been made in dil. HCl, SH<sub>2</sub> can be passed at once. If strong HCl, HNO<sub>3</sub>, or Aq. regia have been employed, evaporate off most of the acid and dilute with water before proceeding to the General Table. HCl will produce a ppt. in a saturated solution of a Ba Salt, and from alkaline sols. gelatinous H.SiO, also crystalline Boric, Benzoic, and Uric acids from their salts. Amorphous, Sb,O, and the sulphides of As, Sb, and Sn may be precipitated.

+ If As or Gr has been detected in the preliminary examination, boil the sol, with H.SO, or NH,HSO, to reduce pentad As to triad As, and chromates to Gr salts; then boil the solution till free from SO... If a white pbt. should form here (Ba, Sr, Pb sulphates) filter off and examine the residue separately.

¶ A white ppt. of S may form; this can be removed by filtration.

This ppt. may be dark coloured from the presence of PbS, as the ammorium carbonate often contains Pb as an impurity. Organic matter such as sugar, citric, tartaric, oxalic acids prevent the precipitation of the metals of Group III. Must not be boiled, because the NH<sub>4</sub>Cl present would convert the carbonaies into soluble chlorides.

## TABLE I.—SILVER GROUP.

## Separation of the Metals precipitated by HCl.

	te may contain PbCl <sub>2</sub> , AgCl, H2gCl, also TlCl, HWO4, H3BO3, H4SiO4, uric and benzoic acids: the	: BaCl, may be precipitated	a has been dissolved out.
	103, H4SiO4, uric	ne solution warmed	until all the PbCl
	1, HWO4, H3B	en added and th	with hot water
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	CI, HagCI, also TIC	sufficient HCl has been	recipitate on the filter
	contain PbCl2, Ag	, and Sn, unless	used. Wash the p
	The precipitate may	oxychlorides of Bi, St	· if too much HCl has been

Residue. May contain AgCl, HgCl (also uric acid): warm with excess of dilute (NH4)OH; filter.

Filtrate. May contain AgCl. Acidulate with dilute HNO3. **Residue.** Is black. It contains free Hg and a double chloride of Hg and  $NH_4$ . A white curdy precipitate of AgCl is thrown down, which darkens on exposure to light, and is sol. in

A metallic mirror and globules indicate the

presence of Hg, as a mercurous salt.

Na2CO3, place a strip of bright Cu foil in the solution. If Hg be present a grey deposit will form on the Cu, which looks like silver when 2. Diss. in aq. regia, nearly neutralize with

Confirm.—I. Dry and heat a portion of this

with Na,CO, in a bulb-tube.

Presence of Silver.

Presence of Mercury

rubbed.

Filtrate. May contain PbCl2.

On cooling, acicular crystals of PbCl<sub>2</sub> are deposited. To confirm add  $\mathbf{K}_2\mathbf{CrO}_4$ sol.

A yellow ppt. of PbCrO4.

Presence of Lead.

## TABLE II.—COPPER AND ARSENIC GROUPS. Separation of the Metals precipitated by SH<sub>2</sub>.

The precipitate. May contain HgS, PbS, Bi<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, CuS, CdS, SnS, Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, AS<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub> (Au and Pt must be specially tested for in a separate portion of the filtrate from Group I).\* Wash the precipitate until free from HCl, warm for five minutes with NaOH or (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S. CuS is partly soluble in (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S, and HgS in Na<sub>2</sub>S, hence in the absence of HgS use NaOH, and in absence of CuS employ (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S but when both CuS and HgS are present extract with (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S; filter and pass SH<sub>2</sub> again, if more precipitate forms add it to the first precipitate.

cipitate with a little strong HCl until SH2 is no longer given off, add equal volume of water and filter. and Pt) as sulphur salts. Acidulate with HCl when As<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, Sb<sub>2</sub>S<sub>3</sub>, SnS, and SnS<sub>2</sub> are Filtrate. May contain As, Sb, Sn (Au d Pt) as sulphur salts. Acidulate with reprecipitated. Filter, wash, and digest pre-**Residue.** Test a small portion for **Pb**, if absent do not add H<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and alcohol. Wash well, boil in a little **HNO**<sub>3</sub> (r to r aq.) until action ceases, dilute, add dilute **H**<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> until all the **Pb** is precipitated as **PbSO**<sub>4</sub>; cool, add an equal bulk of methylated spirit to complete the precipitation of the PbSO.

Residue. Con- Solution. May tains As Ss (or S contain Sb and Sn. Place in a porcelain basin with a strip of Confirm (1) by re-

Filtrate. Boil off the spirit, add excess of (NH4)OH; boil and filter.

Residue. May contain HgS, PbSO<sub>4</sub> and free S; boil out the PbSO<sub>4</sub> with ammonium

acetate; filter when cool.

I. A black stain on the Pt shows the presence of Antimony. Pt and of Zn. ducing with Na2COs and KCN in a tube : metallic mirror and strong garlic odour.

Filtrate. If blue,

Precipitate. Consists of Bi(OH)<sub>8</sub>.

K2CrO4: a yellow pre-

Residue. May contain HgS and S, or S

Confirm by heating the dried residue in a

globules indicate the

A metallic mirror and

tube with Na2CO3.

as a

presence of Hg mercuric salt.

cipitate of PbCrO4. Solution.

Add

Presence of Copper.

Add KCy until

water - a milkiness

dilute HCl, and pour Dissolve in a little into a beaker full of due to BiOCl forms

after some time.

cipitate of CdS.

(2) by Reinsch's test. Presence of Arsenic. colourless, then pass SH2. A yellow pre-

i'in e'ong HCl (with Pt foil) add HgCl2 2. Scrape the delosit sol. a grey or white off the Zirc and diss. ppt. indicates the presence of Tin.

# \*Se and the sulphides of Ru, Rh, Pd, Os, Te, Mo and Ir may also be present.

Cadmium. Presence of

Presence of

Bismuth.

Presence of Lead.

Presence of Mercury.

A white gelatinous ppt.

## TABLE III.—IRON GROUP.

The Separation of the Metals, precipitated by NH,OH in the presence of NH,Cl.

In the absence of Phosphates.)

Precipitate may contain Fe(OH)<sub>8</sub> (brown), Gr(OH)<sub>8</sub> (green), and Al(OH)<sub>8</sub> (white).\* Wash, dissolve in dil. HCl, add NaOH sol. (free from Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>) in excess, and boil for three or four minutes. Dilute, filter.

Solution. - Acidulate with dilute HCl, and add NH,OH in slight excess. Residue. May contain Fe(OH), and Cr(OH). Dry and fuse with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and KNO<sub>3</sub>, on platinum foil. A bluish-green colour indicates the presence of some Mn. Boil with aq., and filter.

Residue. Dissolve in dilute HCl, and add KaFeCy6.

A ppt. of Prussian blue: Presence of Iron.

Test the original HCl solution for ferrous and ferric iron by means of KsFeCye and NH4CNS.

Presence of Aluminium.

Presence of Chromium.

Confirm by adding acetic acid and lead acetate: yellow ppt. of

PbCr0,

Solution, yellow: Cr.

\* The following may also be present:—Be(OH)2, Sc(OH)8, Y(OH)8, Yb(OH)8, Ce(OH)8, La(OH)8, Zr(OH)4, Th(OH)4, H2TiO8, H8TaO4,

# TABLE IIIA. - FOR THE SEPARATION OF PHOSPHATES, ETC.

The precipitate produced by NH,Cl and NH,OH when P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub> is present may consist of Fe, Cr, and Al as hydroxides and of Fe, Cr, Al, Mn, Ni, Co, Zn, Ba, Sr, Ca, Mg, as phosphates. Dissolve in dil. HCl, neutralize with solid Na<sub>2</sub>OO<sub>8</sub> till a permanent ppt. is about to form, then add a solution of Na acetate and acetic acid (Fe, Cr and Al hydroxides and phosphates are insoluble in acetic acid). Boil; filter hot.\*

Solution. May contain Phosphates of Groups IV, V, and of Mg. Remove the phosphoric acid by adding FeCl<sub>3</sub> drop by drop as long as a ppt. is formed; and until the solution acquires a faint red colour. Dilute and warm on a sand bath for some minutes (ferric acetate is converted into FePO<sub>4</sub>). Filter hot and wash with hot aq. Solution. Add (NH4)2CO3, and warm gently. Na2HPO4 and stand for five minutes, a white ppt. of MgNH Solution. Add a drop of FeCls. If a ppt. forms, boil and filter again. Add NH,Cl and NH,OH; filter. Magnesium. Presence of Solution. Pass SH2 and filter. Residue. Examine by Table V for Ca, Sr, Solution. Examine by Table IV for Co, Ni, Mn, and Zn. Precipitate. Hydroxides. Examine by Table III for Fe, Cr, and Al. Precipitate. See footnote + Precipitate. FePO, and basic ferric acetate, due to the added FeCla. Contains the Precipitate. phosphates of Fe, Cr, and Al. Treat as usual by Table A. See foot-

\* The P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub> may also be removed by adding **Tin** filings and **HNO**<sub>8</sub> to the ppt. in a dish. Boil and evaporate, with constant stirring, almost to dryness, dilute and filter, pass **SH**<sub>2</sub> through the sol. and filter to remove any traces of tin, and examine the filtrate by **Tables III, IV**, and for **Mg** as usual.

† If a ppt. is not obtained in A, Fe, Cr, and Al need not be looked for in B.

‡ If the first drop or two does not produce a ppt., do not add more, as all the phosphoric acid has been removed, and the metals are now present as chlorides.

ganese as acetate. Add NH4Cl, NH4OH and pass SH2, a flesh-

coloured ppt. : MnS.

Filtrate. May contain man-

Confirm with borax bead,

an amethyst colour:

## TABLE IV.—NICKEL GROUP.

# Separation of the Metals precipitated by NH,SH, or by SH2 in presence of NH,OH.

The precipitate may contain ZnS (white), MnS (pinkish), NiS (black), GoS (black).\* Wash. Dissolve the ppt. in dil. HCl, if the ppt. is black, add a fragment or two of KClO<sub>8</sub> and boil. When dissolved add NaOH in excess, boil, and filter.

Filt: tain Zi Pass Si of Zn8
and $Ni(OH)_2$ ; add excess of
<b>Precipitate.</b> May contain Mn(OH) <sub>2</sub> , white to brown, Co(OH) <sub>2</sub> , dark olive green, and Ni(OH) <sub>2</sub> , light green. Wash, dissolve in a few drops of dil. HCl; nearly neutralize with NH <sub>4</sub> OH; add excess of ammonium acetate; pass SH <sub>2</sub> for two minutes through the solution and filter.
b, white to brown, bs of dil. HCl; ne minutes through th
Mn(OH) few dro
May contain dissolve in a
Precipitate. light green. Wash, ammonium acetă

May con-Zn, as Zn(NaO)2. SH<sub>2</sub>. A white ppt. S:

rate.

Precipitate. Boil with HCl and a few fragments of KClOs; nearly neutralize with solid Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>; add KCN solution so as just to redissolve the ppt. first produced. Boil for three or four minutes. Cool (filter off any slight ppt.), and add a strong solution of NaOCl† or of bleaching powder, warm gently until no further black ppt. forms; filter, and wash once.

Filtrate. B Precipitate. Black: Ni(HO)3. Confirm by borax bead, yellowish to sherry-red bead:

part to dryness and test the residue n a borax bead. A blue bead : May contain cobalt as K<sub>8</sub>CoCy<sub>6</sub>. Evaporate a small

## Presence of Cobalt.

Presence of Nickel.

Presence of Manganese.

Presence of Zinc.

+ Bromine or chlorine water and NaOH may be used instead of NaOCI. \* (UO2)S, InS and Tl2S may also be present.

for

## TABLE V.—BARIUM GROUP.

## Separation of the Metals precipitated by (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>.

The precipitate may contain BaCO<sub>3</sub>, SrCO<sub>3</sub>, CaCO<sub>3</sub>. Wash. Dissolve in warm dil. acetic acid. Warm a small portion of the solution with K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub>; if a ppt. is not formed, do not add K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> to the main portion. If a ppt. be formed add K<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> to the whole in slight excess, warm and filter.

Solution. Add (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> or dil. NH <sub>4</sub> OH and H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , warm and allow to stand feen minutes. If a large ppt. forms it may be due to the presence of much Ca, therefor filter it off and warm it with (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> and NH <sub>4</sub> OH. Filter.	Precipitate. Granular, SrSO. Heat ppt. with HCl, on Pt. wire, fleeting crimson with HCl on Pt. wire, a steady red flame:
Precipitate. Vellow, BaCrO.	

oxalate, a white ppt. of Ca. oxalate. Heat with HCl on Pt. wire, a steady red flame:

Presence of Calcium.

Presence of Strontium,

Presence of Barium.

## TABLE VI.

## Separation of the Magnesium Group.

Divide This is to remove any unpre-To the filtrate from Group V add two drops of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>G<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> and two of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, warm and filter. This is to remove any cipitated Ba, Sr or Ca. The solution may contain Mg, K, Na, and Li (also NH<sub>4</sub> salts added in the course of the analysis). into two unequal portions.

## A.—SMALL PORTION.

Add NH,CI, NH,OH, and Na2HPO4, warm, stir well with a glass rod and allow it to stand for a short time. A white crystalline precipitate of MgNH4PO4. (See

## B.-LARGE PORTION.

Evaporate to dryness and ignite on perfectly clean platinum foil until all NH4 salts have been expelled. A yellow flame indicates the

## Presence of Sodium.

A lilac or violet flame when seen through blue glass or an indigo prism: K Confirm. Add 5 drops aq., I of HCl, and 5 drops PtCl4, evaporate until

Presence of Potassium.

nearly dry, and extract with alcohol. A yellow crystalline residue of K2PtCl6:

## A crimson flame:

Presence of Magnesium.

## Presence of Lithium.

# Sometimes when Mn is not completely precipitated in Group IV, it may be thrown down as phosphate and be mistaken for MgNH,PO4.

## THE EXAMINATION FOR ACIDS.

iddd y og Ddiddddddddd

(Acid Radicles or Anions.)

After the bases have been detected, refer to the Table of Solubilities (see index) to ascertain what acids form insoluble compounds with the bases present—all such acids must necessarily be excluded if the substance is a soluble one.

The acids, unlike the bases, cannot all be detected and separated in systematic order; the presence of each acid must be confirmed by its most characteristic special tests. Several of the acids should have been detected during the preliminary examination when testing for the bases, e.g., CO<sub>2</sub>, SH<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, HClO, HC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>AsO<sub>3</sub> and many others.

The presence of such organic acids as tartaric, citric, benzoic and succinic, should also have been more or less definitely ascertained.

## PRELIMINARY TESTS FOR ACIDS.

1. Warm the powder in a test-tube with dilute HCl.

Results.	Inference.
Gases are given off—	and the control of
A colourless gas with but faint smell is evolved, which renders lime-water turbid. Use a glass rod for the Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub> .	CO <sub>2</sub> , from carbonates, and from cyanides and cyanates containing carbonates
Ditto, having the suffocating odour of burning sulphur. Turns K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> sol. green.	SO <sub>2</sub> , from sulphites.
Ditto, with separation of sulphur.	SO <sub>2</sub> , from thiosulphates.
Ditto, with odour of stale eggs, and blackens lead acetate paper.	H <sub>2</sub> S, from sulphides, except Au <sub>2</sub> S <sub>8</sub> , PtS <sub>2</sub> , Ag <sub>2</sub> S, HgS, CuS, Bi <sub>2</sub> S <sub>8</sub> , and As <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> ; these however give off H <sub>2</sub> S in presence of zinc and HCl.*
Ditto, with the odour of bitter almonds.	HCN from cyanides.
Reddish-brown fumes.	NO and NO2 from nitrites.
A yellow-green gas, of suffocating odour, which bleaches indigo and other vegetable colours.	C1, from hypochlorites.

<sup>\*</sup> S in insol, sulphides and sulphates is best detected by the match and silver coin tests.

2. Warm a portion of the substance with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (1 acid to 1 water).

Results.	Inference.	
Gases are given off—	CO <sub>2</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> S, SO <sub>2</sub> , NO, and HCN, have already been detected by means of dil. HCl.	
Smell of vinegar.	Acetates.	
Add I c.c. alcohol: ethyl acetate odour.	Ditto.	
Strong acid fumes.	HCl, HF (HCN from ferro- and ferricyanides) H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , HClO, HCNO.	

3. Warm with a few drops of cone.  $H_2SO_4$  (the heat must not be sufficient to drive off the  $H_2SO_4$ ).

## Colourless gas evolved—

With irritating odour, gives white fumes with NH<sub>3</sub>. Add MnO<sub>2</sub>: Cl.

Corrodes glass.

CO evolved without blackening.

CO and CO<sub>2</sub> evolved. Absorb CO<sub>2</sub> by Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> and burn the CO.

Peculiar odour, mixture of H<sub>2</sub>S, SO<sub>2</sub> and HCN with precipitation of S; fumes redden paper moistened with FeCl<sub>3</sub>.

CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and odour of burnt sugar; the substance also blackens, tartaric acid chars rapidly, citric but slowly.

The gas re-ignites a glowing splinter.

## Coloured gases are evolved-

Violet vapours which turn starch paper blue.

Reddish-brown vapours which turn starch paper yellow.

Greenish-yellow gas with small explosions.

Brownish-yellow irritating vapours.

Confirm for HNO<sub>8</sub> by adding fragments of Cu: red fumes.

HC1.

HF.

Formic acid.

Oxalic acid.

Thiocyanates.

Tartaric and citric acid.

Oxygen from chromates, permanganic acid, peroxides, and other easily decomposed compounds rich in oxygen.

Iodides (and iodates in presence of reducing agents).

Bromides and bromates.

Chlorates.

Nitrates.

N.B.—In treating with acids, amongst the substances which may separate out are the following:—

Results.	Inference.
White sulphur (with H <sub>2</sub> S).	From polysulphides.
Yellow ,, (with SO <sub>2</sub> ).	From thiosulphates, polythionates.
Iodine	From iodides in presence of oxidizing, and from io- dates in presence of re- ducing bodies.
Colourless gelatinous silica.	From silicates.
Confirm for SiO <sub>2</sub> by microcosmic salt bead.	<b>建筑地位于1000年</b>
Yellow (when hot) tungstic acid.	Tungstates.
White molybdic acid, soluble in an excess of acid.	Molybdates.
White TiO <sub>2</sub> .	Titanates.
Confirm by adding a fragment of Zn and diluting—	Combined the second
Violet colour:	Titanic acid.
Blue turning to brown:	Tungstic acid.
Blue-green turning to brown:	Molybdic acid.
Boracic, benzoic, succinic, uric, and other acids separate out from concentrated solutions.	

## PREPARATION OF THE SOLUTION.

As many of the bases interfere with the reactions of the acids, it is necessary to remove them before proceeding to test for the latter.

Therefore boil a portion of the original substance with pure Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>8</sub> (free from SO<sub>4</sub> and Cl) which precipitates nearly all the metals, except the alkalis, as carbonates; filter and add to the filtrate a few drops more Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, if no further precipitate is thrown down boil the solution, now containing all the acids as salts of sodium.

But if H<sub>3</sub>AsO<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>AsO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>MoO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>WO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SeO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>TeO<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>CrO<sub>4</sub> have been found amongst the bases, first pass the SH<sub>2</sub> through the slightly acid solution and filter; warm the filtrate to drive off excess of SH<sub>2</sub> and neutralize with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, and then remove any bases of Groups III, IV and V by Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, as before.

Divide the solution into 4 parts.

- (a) Acidify one portion with dilute HCl.
- (b) Acidify another portion with dilute HNO<sub>3</sub>.
- (c) Acidify the third portion with dilute HC2H3O2.
- (d) Neutralize the fourth portion with dilute HC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

## (a). HCl Solution.

I. Add BaCl<sub>2</sub> sol.

a. A white ppt. insol. in boiling HCl

b. Filter, if necessary, and add Br aq., a white ppt.

c. A white gelatinous ppt. which evolves SiF<sub>4</sub>, on warming with H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

2. Add FeCl<sub>3</sub> sol.

a. A blood-red colour, destroyed by HgCl<sub>2</sub>

b. A dark-blue ppt. (Prussian blue.)

c. A brown or green solution

Confirm for H<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> by FeSO<sub>4</sub>: deep blue ppt. If both H<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> and H<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> are present, filter off the ppt. reduced by FeCl<sub>3</sub> and add H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> to the filtrate, a blue ppt.

: H2SO4.

:  $H_2SO_3$  or  $H_2S_2O_3$ .

: H<sub>2</sub>SiF<sub>6</sub>.

: HCyS.

: H<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>. : H<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>.

: H<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>.

## (b). HNO<sub>3</sub> Solution.

## Add AgNO<sub>3</sub> sol.

A white or yellowish ppt. sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH: AgCl, AgBr, AgCy, AgBrO<sub>3</sub> or AgIO<sub>3</sub>.

a. AgCl (white). Confirm by MnO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, Cl evolved, which bleaches litmus paper.

b. AgBr (yellowish). Confirm by MnO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>: red fumes, or by Cl and CS<sub>2</sub>: red-brown colour.

AgCy (white). Confirm by igniting on porcelain, metallic silver is left.

d. AgBrO<sub>3</sub> (white), crystalline.

e.  $AgIO_3$ , white;  $H_2SO_3$  converts it into yellowish AgI

: HC1.

: HBr.

. 11D1.

: HCy. : HBrO<sub>3</sub>.

: HIO<sub>3</sub>.

## (c). Acetic Acid Solution.

## 1. Add CaCl2 sol.

A white ppt. This may be due to HF, H<sub>2</sub>C<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> or H<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>.

### 2. Add AgNO3 sol.

A pale yellow or white ppt. insol. in NH4OH.

a. AgI. Warm with MnO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, violet vapours. Add Cl aq. and CS<sub>2</sub>: purple sol.

b. A white ppt. of AgCyS

c. A reddish-brown ppt.

d. A black ppt. Test the original sol. with Na nitroprusside: a violet colour

: HI.

: HCvS.

: H<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>.

: SH<sub>2</sub> or a soluble sulphide.

### (d.) Neutral Solution.

### 1. Add AgNO3 sol.

I. A white ppt. sol. in NH4OH.

a. From strong sols.

b. The original sol. does not coagulate albumen

c. The original sol. coagulates albumen

d. The ppt. becomes grey on boiling

e. The ppt. blackens on boiling

f. On warming becomes grey

Malic acid yields a white ppt. with Pb2C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, which melts on boiling the liquid.

g. On warming: metallic mirror

h. The sol. in NH<sub>4</sub>OH on warming yields a mirror. The original sol. (neutral): a ppt. with CaCl<sub>2</sub>

Tartaric and Citric Acids.—Precipitate the tartaric acid by a strong sol. of K acetate in alcohol, add acetic acid, stir well and allow to stand. Filter off the KHC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>—boil off the alcohol and add BaH<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> or Ba acetate: a white ppt.

Other acids also give white ppts., e.g., thiocyanic, hydroferrocyanic. See (b) HNO<sub>3</sub> solution.

: H<sub>s</sub>BO<sub>s</sub>.

 $: H_4P_2O_7.$ 

: HPO<sub>3</sub>.

: H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>. : H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

: Oxalic and malic acids.

: HCHO2.

: Tartaric acid.

: Citric acid.

### II. A coloured ppt. sol. in NH4OH.

a. Yellow. Confirm for P2O5 by (NH4)2MoO4

b. Pale yellow

c. Brown d. Red

e. Orange

: H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>.

:  $H_8AsO_3$ .

: H<sub>3</sub>AsO<sub>4</sub>.

:  $H_2CrO_4$ .

: H4SiO4.

### 2. Add FeCl<sub>3</sub> sol.

- a. A red colour, destroyed by boiling and a brown basic salt precipitated
- b. A violet-red colour destroyed by boiling
- c. A pale yellow ppt. of basic ferric benzoate
- d. A reddish brown ppt. of basic ferric succinate

: HCHO<sub>2</sub> and HC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>.

: H<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

: Benzoic acid. : Succinic acid.

To distinguish between benzoic and succinic acids.—Boil the mixed precipitate with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, filter, add alcohol and BaCl<sub>2</sub>, white Ba succinate is thrown down. Benzoic acid does not give a precipitate.

To detect HCN in the presence of HCl, wash the Ag precipitate obtained in the HNO<sub>3</sub> sol. (b) and ignite on a piece of porcelain. Dissolve the metallic Ag left by the AgCN in nitric acid, and test for Ag in the solution with HCl as usual.

To detect HBr in the presence of HCl.—Distil the dried chloride and bromide with K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Remove the Br from the chromyl chloride in the distillate by means of ether.

To detect HCl in the presence of HI.—Digest the mixed AgI and AgCl ppts. with NH<sub>4</sub>OH, filter; the AgI is insoluble. Dilute HNO<sub>3</sub> reprecipitates the AgCl from the filtrate.

The pale yellows of AgI and AgBr are not always visible when mixed with white precipitates, hence very little importance can be attached to the colour of the precipitate obtained on adding AgNO<sub>8</sub>.

To distinguish between HCl, HBr, and HI.—Precipitate the HI as  $Cu_2I_2$  by means of  $CuSO_4$  and  $H_2SO_3$ ; filter, remove the  $CuSO_4$  by pure NaOH, evaporate the filtrate to dryness, and test for Cl by  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and  $H_2SO_4$ , and for Br by Cl water and ether,  $CHCl_3$  or  $CS_2$ . Or dissolve out the AgCl by boiling with  $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ ; add a little Cl water and starch paste to the residue, a blue colour: iodine. To another part add an excess of Cl water to oxidize the iodine, shake with  $CS_2$ , a brown colour: bromine.

To distinguish between chloride and chlorate.—Precipitate the chloride by  $AgNO_8$ , filter off the AgCl. Reduce the chlorate to chloride by zinc and  $H_2SO_4$ , then add  $AgNO_3$ : AgCl.

To distinguish between HCl, HBr, HI and HCN.—Test for HCN by treating the mixture in a dish with dilute H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, covered with an inverted porcelain dish containing a drop of (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S or AgNO<sub>3</sub>, to absorb the HCN; the NH<sub>4</sub>CNS formed will give the blood-red colouration with FeCl<sub>3</sub>, and the AgNO<sub>3</sub> a white precipitate of AgCN.

A white or slightly yellow precipitate may contain silver salts of HCl, HBr, HI, HCN, H4FeCy<sub>6</sub>, HIO<sub>8</sub>, HBrO<sub>8</sub>; and if orange, H<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> in addition.

To distinguish between hypochlorites and chlorates.—Add NaOH and then MnSO<sub>4</sub>: brown ppt. of MnO<sub>2</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O, due to the oxidation by the hypochlorite. Filter, and decompose the NaCl thus formed in the solution from the hypochlorite by AgNO<sub>8</sub> sol. Filter off the AgCl and add Zn and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> to the filtrate (to reduce the chlorate to a chloride), filter and add AgNO<sub>3</sub>, a white ppt. of AgCl indicates the former presence of a chlorate.

To distinguish alkaline eyanides, ferrocyanides, ferricyanides and thioeyanates.—Saturate with CO<sub>2</sub> and distil off the HCy; add excess of FeCl<sub>8</sub> to the residue in the flask, a precipitate of Prussian blue: ferrocyanide. Filter, a red filtrate shows the presence of thioeyanates; add FeSO<sub>4</sub>: a precipitate of Turnbull's blue: ferricyanide.

Cyanide, chloride, bromide, iodide, ferrocyanide, ferricyanide, and thiocyanate.—Precipitate with AgNO<sub>3</sub>, filter and ignite ppt. (all except the haloid compounds are decomposed). Fuse the ignited ppt. with Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, digest with boiling water and test the solution for Cl, Br, and I in the usual way.

To detect a soluble sulphide, thiosulphate, sulphite and sulphate in a mixture. Add CdCO<sub>8</sub> and agitate, extract with dil. acetic acid and filter.

A residue of CdS (yellow) indicates the presence of a soluble sulphide.	Filtrate.	Add BaCl <sub>2</sub> to	the cold solution.
soluble surpline.	Precipitate: BaSO <sub>4</sub> and BaSO <sub>8</sub> , warm with dil. HCl and filter.		Filtrate contains thiosulphates. Add HCl and warm, a white ppt. : thiosul-
	Residue. BaSO <sub>4</sub> : sulphate,	Filtrate. Add C1 water, a white ppt:sulphite	phate.

To detect a soluble sulphide in the presence of free SH<sub>2</sub>, add a drop or two of Na nitroprusside: a purple colour.

### INSOLUBLE SUBSTANCES.

The residue left after treatment with HCl and HNO<sub>3</sub> may contain the following:—Carbon and chrome-iron (black), sulphur, AgI and PbCrO<sub>4</sub>, (yellow); certain double cyanides, SiO<sub>2</sub> and most silicates, AgCl, AgBr, PbCl<sub>2</sub>, PbSO<sub>4</sub>, SnO<sub>2</sub>, Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>, BaSO<sub>4</sub>, SrSO<sub>4</sub>, CaSO<sub>4</sub>, CaF<sub>2</sub> and other fluorides, certain arsenates and metaphosphates (white). Ignited Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (white), Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (green), and Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (brown). A few of the above are slightly soluble in acids and should have been already found in the solution, *e.g.*, PbCl<sub>2</sub>, PbSO<sub>4</sub>, PbCrO<sub>4</sub>, Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, CaSO<sub>4</sub>, fluorides, arsenates and some others.

### PRELIMINARY TESTS.

- a. The insol. residue is white.
- 1. Moisten with (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>S solution, it blackens: Ag, Pb salts.
- 2. Heat in an ignition tube, it fuses: Ag and Pb salts. It is infusible and remains white: SiO<sub>2</sub>, (PbSO<sub>4</sub>), Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>8</sub>, BaSO<sub>4</sub>, SrSO<sub>4</sub>, CaSO<sub>4</sub>, CaF<sub>2</sub>.
  - 3. Exposed to sunlight it becomes slate-coloured : AgCl.
- 4. Confirm for Pb and Ag by the blowpipe on charcoal : white malleable beads.
- 5. Confirm for  $SiO_2$  in the microcosmic salt bead; a skeleton of  $SiO_2$ : silicates.
- 6. Confirm for Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> by heating on platinum wire with Co<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> solution; a blue residue: Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.
- 7. Confirm for Ba, Sr, and Ca, by the flame test with HCl; apple-green colour: Ba; crimson: Sr; brick-red: Ca.
  - b. The insol. residue is yellow.

Heat in an ignition tube; it fuses, SO<sub>2</sub> evolved and yellow drops sublime: S. Infusible, darkens on heating: SnO<sub>2</sub>, Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.

Confirm for Sn and Sb on charcoal or by match test; malleable beads: Sn; brittle hard beads: Sb.

c. The residue is green.

Fuse in borax bead; green colour: Cr2O3.

d. The residue is brown or black.

Infusible, leaves magnetic residue when heated on charcoal :  $Fe_2O_8$ . Black residue burning entirely away. Confirm by igniting with KNO $_8$  on Pt foil; it scintillates : C.

### TREATMENT OF THE INSOLUBLE RESIDUE.

- r. If C or S has been detected, the residue must be ignited in an open crucible.
- 2. Certain substances, if present, may be dissolved out by special reagents, and tested for separately, viz.:—

AgCl, AgBr, AgI, soluble in strong KCy.

PbCl<sub>2</sub> soluble in boiling water.

PbSO<sub>4</sub> soluble in ammonium acetate.

- 3. The dry residue is mixed with four times its bulk of fusion mixture (Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) and fused in a Pt crucible (or on a piece of Pt foil turned up at the edges) over a bunsen burner until all effervescence ceases.
- 4. If compounds of easily reducible metals (Ag, Pb, Sb, Bi, etc.) are present, they must first be removed by suitable solvents, because the above metals form easily fusible alloys with Pt; or the fusion may be made in a small porcelain crucible, on a crucible lid, or on a piece of a broken porcelain dish. The silica of the porcelain is attacked by the fusion mixture, hence if SiO<sub>2</sub> has been indicated in the preliminary tests, fuse on Pt after removing the Ag, etc. A nickel crucible can be used in most cases.

Dissolve the fused mass in hot water. Filter.

Residue. Contains the bases.  (a). If Ag or Pb has been found extract with HNO <sub>8</sub> .  (b). If Ag and Pb are absent, extract with HCl.  Filter and wash.		Filtrate. Contains the acids.  Neutralize with HNO <sub>8</sub> and boil.  If SiO <sub>2</sub> be present, evaporate to dryness, take up with HNO <sub>3</sub> and filter hot.	
Residue.  SnO <sub>2</sub> , Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> , CaF <sub>2</sub> , and chrome iron.  Confirm for each by special tests.	Filtrate.  Ag, Pb, Sn, Sb, Al, Fe, Cr, Ba, Sr, Ca.  Examine by the Tables in the usual way.	Residue.	Filtrate. Examine for acids. HCl, HBr, HI, H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> , H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> , H <sub>3</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub> , HF, all of which should have been found in the preliminary tests.

### DETECTION OF ALKALIS IN SILICATES.

Mix '5 gram of the finely-powdered silicate with 2 grams of NH<sub>4</sub>F and a little strong H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> to a paste on platinum foil; heat at a very low temperature as long as fumes of SiF<sub>4</sub> are evolved, then raise the heat to drive off the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Dissolve the residue in water and test for alkalis on Pt. wire in the usual way.

A second method is to grind '5 gm. of the already finely-powdered mineral with '1 gm. NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and 4 gms. pure CaCO<sub>3</sub>; then heat to bright reduess on platinum foil for 20 to 30 minutes. When cold, boil crucible and contents in about 50 c.c. water, filter (the residue consists of CaO, SiO<sub>2</sub>, etc., and need not be examined), to the solution add (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> to precipitate the CaCl<sub>2</sub>, filter and wash, evaporate the filtrate to dryness and test for the alkalis in the usual way.

#### TREATMENT OF INSOLUBLE DOUBLE CYANIDES.

The simple cyanides are converted into chlorides by boiling with strong HCl, but AgCN, Ag<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>, and Ag<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> require to be boiled with aqua regia.

To detect an insoluble eyanide boil some of the residue insoluble in HCl (left by the original substance) with NaOH, filter, acidulate the filtrate with HCl and test it for H<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> and H<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>; if either are present, proceed as follows:—

a. Boil one part of the substance with NaOH; filter.

### Residue.-

Diss. in HCl and examine for bases in the usual way, except Na, K.

Solution.—May contain H<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> and H<sub>3</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub>; also such bases as PbO, ZnO, and Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> soluble in NaOH. Pass SH<sub>2</sub> to remove PbO and ZnO, filter, and test filtrate for H<sub>4</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> and H<sub>8</sub>FeCy<sub>6</sub> with FeCl<sub>3</sub> and FeSO<sub>4</sub>.

b. Fuse another portion with four times its bulk of a mixture of one part NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>8</sub>, and three parts (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Dissolve the melt in HCl, remove heavy metals in the usual way, and test for K and Na.

Test for acids in the solution as in a.

### APPENDIX.

TESTS FOR CERTAIN ELEMENTS IN CARBON COMPOUNDS.

(See also Preliminary Tables, p. 82 and p. 101.)

To detect hydrogen, nitrogen, sulphur, &c., in carbon compounds:-

- 1. Hydrogen.—Mix the substance with dry CuO and heat in an ignition tube, water is given off and condenses in the cooler part of the tube: Hydrogen.
- 2. Carbon.—The gas given off renders lime-water turbid (a drop of Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> on the end of a glass rod is sufficient): CO<sub>2</sub> from Carbon.
- 3. Nitrogen.—Its presence may be indicated by the odour of singed feathers when the substance is burnt. Mix the powdered substance with soda-lime and heat in an ignition tube, the odour of  $\mathrm{NH_3}$ : Nitrogen.  $\mathrm{NO_2}$  compounds do not give off  $\mathrm{NH_3}$ .
- 4. Sulphur and Phosphorus.—1. Mix with pure Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and pure KNO<sub>3</sub> or with Na peroxide and fuse in an ignition tube, dissolve out with water and test for H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> by BaCl<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> by am. molybdate. 2. Ignite with a very little metallic Na, and dissolve in aq. Add a drop of Na nitroprusside to the clear sol., a purple colour: Sulphur.
- 5. The Halogens.—1. Heat a copper wire in the bunsen flame until it ceases to give a green colour to the flame, then dip it into the substance to be tested, a vivid blue flame indicates the presence of a halogen. 2. Mix with pure CaO, heat in an ignition tube, dissolve out with water, filter and test for HCl, HBr and HI in the usual way.

TESTS FOR CERTAIN ORGANIC LIQUIDS.

Heat a drop or two in a dry test tube.

N. I	Results.	Inference.
	It volatilizes completely.	
	The vapour is non-inflammable, pleasant ethereal odour	Chloroform.
	The vapour burns with a pale blue flame	Alcohol, Aldehyde, Chloral, Carbon bisulphide.

Results.	Inference.
The vapour burns with pale blue flame, with slight charring and unpleasant odour	Glycerol.
The vapour burns with luminous flame	Ether, Et. acetate, nitrobenzene.
The vapour burns only on warming, smoky luminous flame	Paraffin oils, turpentine, benzene, aniline.
The vapour is acid, pungent and inflam- mable	Formic or acetic acids.

### TABLE OF SOLUBILITIES.

- 1. All the salts of Li, NH<sub>4</sub>, Na, and K are soluble in water.
- 2. All normal nitrites, nitrates, hypochlorites and chlorates are soluble in water. If a compound is soluble in water it is usually soluble in dilute acids; Ag, Hg', and Pb salts, however, yield insoluble chlorides with HCl, and many salts readily soluble in water are insoluble in concentrated acids, e.g., AgNO<sub>3</sub> in HNO<sub>3</sub>, BaCl<sub>2</sub> in HCl.

Name of Salt.	Soluble in Water.	Sol. in, or decomposed by, HCl or HNO <sub>3</sub> .	Insol. in acids.
Acetates	All sol. except some basic acetates (Ag and Hg' difficultly.)	Basic acetates.	
Arsenates and Arsenites	Of alkalis, and acid arsenates of Ba, Sr, Ca.	Nearly all, (Sb arsenate slightly) Ag, Pb, Hg' decomposed.	
Benzoates	Of alkalis, Ba, Sr, Ca, Mg, Mn", Zn, Fe".	Nearly all.	
Borates	Of alkalis. Many others are slightly sol.	A11.	
Bromides	Of alkalis, Ba, Sr, Ca, Mg, Al, Zn, Mn, Ni, Co, Fe, Hg", Cu", Cd, Au, Pt (Pb slightly).	Bi, Sb, Pb, Cu', and HgBr <sub>2</sub> in dil. HCl.	AgBr, HgBr.
Carbonates	Of alkalis.	All decomposed.  Native FeCO <sub>3</sub> ,  MgCO <sub>3</sub> , and  MgCa(CO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ,	eloy

slowly.

	T	£	
Name of Salt.	Soluble in Water.	Sol. in, or decomposed by, HCl or HNO <sub>3</sub> .	Insol. in acids.
Chlorides	Of alkalis and of all metals except Ag, Hg' Cu', Au', Pt"; PbCl <sub>2</sub> sol. in boiling water.		AgCl, HgCl.
Chlorates	All sol.		
Chromates	Of alkalis, Sr, Ca, Mg, Zn, Mn, Fe'', Hg'', Cu.	Nearly all.	Ignited PbCrO <sub>4</sub> Native Cr iron.
Citrates	Of alkalis, Mg, Al (mono), Cr, Cu, (Ba), Pb (di), Ca (tri), (Zn, Ni, Co, Fe slightly).	A11.	
Cyanides	Of alkalis, Sr, Ca, Mg, Hg", Au, Pt, (Ba slightly).	Fe" in hot conc. HCl. Single cyanides; AgCN in aqua regia.	
Ferrocyanides	Of alkalis, (Ba, Sr, Ca, Mg, Bi, slightly).	Cd, Mn, in HCl; most others in aqua regia.	Both ferro- and ferri- cyanides are decom-
Ferricyanides	Of alkalis (Ca, Mg, Fe''', Pb, slightly).		posed by boiling with KOH
Fluorides	Of alkalis, Cr, Ag, Pt, Hg".	Nearly all. BaF <sub>2</sub> sol. in HNO <sub>8</sub>	Fluorspar de- composed by H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .
Fluosilicates	Of alkalis, K and Ba only slightly, Al, Cd, Cr, Ni, Co, Fe, Pb, Mg, Mn, Sn, Hg, Ag, Zn.	Of Ca, Ba.	
Formates	Nearly all sol., Sn" insol. Pb sol. in boiling water.		
Hydroxides	Of alkalis, (Ba, Sr, Ca, sl. sol.).	Nearly all.	
Hypochlorites	A11 sol.	Ag. hypochlorite decomposed into chlorate and insol. chloride.	
Iodides	Of alkalis (Pb slightly).	HgI slowly on boiling.	Ag, Cu', Hg', Pb, Pt", (HgI sol. in KI).
Nitrates	All except the basic nitrates.	Basic nitrates.	
Nitrites*	All sol. (Ag slightly), most basic nitrites insol.		

Name of Salt.	Soluble in Water.	Sol. in, or decomposed by, HCl or HNO <sub>3</sub> .	Insol. in Acids.
Oxalates	Of alkalis, Cr, Sn <sup>iv</sup> , Pt, (Mn slightly).	All sol. in HCl.	
Oxides	Of alkalis, Ba, Sr, (Ca, As, slightly).	SnO <sub>2</sub> and ignited Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> slightly. Ag, Pb, Hg sol. in HNO <sub>3</sub> . Pb <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> decomposed.	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> , SnO <sub>2</sub> , Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> and Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> a fter strong heating
Phosphates (Ortho)	Of alkalis.	All sol. in HNO <sub>3</sub> .	
Silicates	Of alkalis.	Most silicates are decomposed with separation of Si(OH) <sub>4</sub> .	Many native silicates insol. All are decomposed by HF.
Succinates	Of alkalis and most others, (Ba, Sr, Ca, A1, Zn, Co, Fe", slightly).	Ag, Hg, Pb, Cu, Fe"', Sn.	
Sulphates	Most sulphates, except Ba, Sr, Ca, Pb, and a few basic ones (Ag <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> sl. sol.)	Ca slightly. Basic sulphates of Hg, Fe", Bi, Sn" sol. in HCl.	Ba, Ca, Pb, Sr, and anhydrous Cr sulphates.
Sulphides	Of alkalis, Ba, Sr, (Ca, Mg, sl.).	Most are decomposed. Ag, As, Bi, Cu, Pb are sol. in HNO <sub>3</sub> ; Co, Hg', Hg'', Ni, req. aq. regia	
Sulphites	Of alkalis, (Ba, Sr, Ca, acid sulphites).	All others decomposed.	
Tartrates	Of alkalis only.	All sol. in acids.	
Thiocyanates	Of alkalis, Ba, Sr, Ca, Fe.	Bi, Cu, Hg" (Hg' sl. in conc. acid, AgCNS sol. in conc. HNO <sub>3</sub> ).	
Thiosulphates	Of alkalis, Ca, Sr, (Pb, Ag, Ba, slightly).	All decomposed.	

### REAGENTS FOR QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS.

All the solutions are equivalent solutions except where otherwise stated, and most of them are prepared by dissolving a gramme-equivalent of the reagent in one litre of water.

			1	
Name.	Formula.	Equivalent or gms. per litre.	Preparation of Solutions.	Strength.
Acetic acid	$\mathrm{HC_2H_3O_2}$	50:58	Glacial acetic acid.	T
Acetic acid	110211302	59.28		17.7E
"	,,		Diss. 294 c.c. of glacial acetic acid in 1 litre of	E
			of aq.	
Citric acid	$H_3C_6H_5O_7$	190.62	350 grams.	5E
,, ,,	,,	it is a second	Diss. 70 gms. in 1 litre.	
Hydrochloric acid	HC1	36.18	Sp. gr. 1'161.	10E
		30 10	Sp. gr. 1'084.	5E
,, ,,	,,		Dilute 200 c.c. of 5E to	E
"	,,		r litre.	E
Hydrofluoric acid	HF	19'9	Sp. gr. 1'15.	12'9E
Nitric acid	HNO <sub>3</sub>	62.57	Sp. gr. 1'5 at 15'5° C.	23E
,, ,,	,,		Sp. gr. 1'42. ,,	16E
,, ,,	,,		Sp. gr. 1.1656. ,,	5E
,, ,,	,,		Dilute 200 c.c. of 5E to	E
,, ,,	,,,		ı litre.	
Oxalic acid	$H_2C_2O_4$	44.67	Diss. 94'5 grams. of	$\frac{3}{2}E$
		11 -/	$H_2C_2O_4$ , $2H_2O$ in 1 litre.	
Sulphuric acid	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	48.67	Sp. gr. 1.8427 at 15.5°C	36E
,, ,,	,,		Sp. gr. 1.1527.	5E
,, ,,	,,		Dilute 200 c.c. of 5E to 1 litre.	E
Sulphurous acid	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>	40'73	Saturated sol. in aq.	3.7E
1,		1-70	Dilute 270 c.c. to 1 litre.	E
Tartaric acid	H <sub>2</sub> C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	74.46	Diss. 375gms. in 1 litre.	5E
	2 2 2 2		,, 75 ,, ,,	E
Tannic acid	$C_{14}H_{10}O_{9}$		Diss 10 gms. in 100 c.c.	
			of aq.	
Bromine	Br	79.36	Br. sp. gr. 2.96.	37E
Bromine water	Br, aq.		Saturated sol. in aq.	$\frac{1}{2}E$
Chlorine ,,	C1, aq.	35.18	Saturated sol. ,,	<u>₹</u> E
Hydrogen peroxide	$H_2O_2$	16.88	10 vol. sol. ,,	1.8E
Hydrogen sulphide	$SH_2$	16.91	Saturated sol. ,,	$\frac{1}{4}E$

Name.	Formula.	Equivalent or gms. per litre.	Preparation of Solutions.	Strength.
Ammonium acetate	$(\mathrm{NH_4})\mathrm{C_2H_3O_2}$	76.21	Neutralize 60 c.c. of glacial acetic acid with NH <sub>4</sub> OH and dilute to I litre.	E
,, carbonate	$(NH_4)_2CO_8$	47.70	40 gms. of am. sesqui carb. and 16 c.c. of NH <sub>4</sub> OH (*880) diluted to 1 litre.	E
,, chloride	NH₄C1	23.11	53 gms. NH <sub>4</sub> Cl in I litre aq.	E
,, hydroxide	NH₄OH	34.81	Sp. gr '880°	19.7E
"			Dil. '880 to sp. gr. '9643.	5E
",			200 c.c. of 5E, diluted to 1 litre.	E
,, oxalate	$(NH_4)_2C_2O_4$	30.8	42.6 gms. (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> , 2H <sub>2</sub> O in 1 litre.	<u>3</u> E
,, sulphate	$(\mathrm{NH_4})_2\mathrm{SO_4}$	65.60	65.6 gms. in 1 litre of aq.	E
,, sulphide	$(\mathrm{NH_4})_2\mathrm{S}$	33.84	Saturate 600 c.c. of E NH <sub>4</sub> OH with SH <sub>2</sub> and add 400 c.c. of E. NH <sub>4</sub> OH.	5E
Barium chloride	BaCl <sub>2</sub>	103.38	122 gms. BaCl <sub>2</sub> ,2H <sub>2</sub> O in 1 litre aq.	E
Calcium ,,	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	55.08	109'5 gms. CaCl <sub>2</sub> ,6H <sub>2</sub> O	E
,, hydroxide	Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub>	36.48	A saturated solution = 1 in 600 aq.	(45)
,, sulphate	CaSO <sub>4</sub>	67.57	Saturated sol.	$\frac{1}{30}$ E
Copper sulphate	CuSO <sub>4</sub>	79.22	in 1 litre.	E
Ferrous sulphate	FeSO <sub>4</sub>	75.42	139 gms. FeSO <sub>4</sub> .7H <sub>2</sub> O.	E
Ferric chloride	FeCl <sub>3</sub>	53.68	18.67 gms. of Fe as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 200 c.c. of 5E HCl and dil. to 1 litre.	E
			For neutral FeCl <sub>3</sub> add Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> to the FeCl <sub>3</sub> sol. until a ppt. just forms and then filter.	
Gold chloride	AuCl <sub>s</sub>	100'41	Dissolve 62.5 gms. Au in aqua regia, evaporate excess of acid and dilute to 1 litre.	E .

		MARCH LANGE		
Name.	Formula.	Equivalent or gms. per litre.	Preparation of Solutions.	Strength.
Lead acetate	Pb2C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	161.25	189'5 gms. Pb2C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , 3H <sub>2</sub> O.	E
Magnesium s u 1- phate	MgSO <sub>4</sub>	59.75	123.5gms. MgSO <sub>4</sub> ,7H <sub>3</sub> O.	E
Magnesia mixture			68 gms. MgCl <sub>2</sub> ,6H <sub>2</sub> O in 500 c.c. aq., add 165 gms. NH <sub>4</sub> Cl and 300 c.c. of E NH <sub>4</sub> OH sol. and dilute to 1 litre.	
Mercurous nitrate	HgNO <sub>3</sub>	260'07	56 gms. of HgNO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O dissolved in 40 c.c. 5E HNO <sub>3</sub> and diluted to 1 litre; add a little Hg.	<u></u> 1€E
Mercuric chloride	HgCl <sub>2</sub>	134.43	53'7 gms. HgCl <sub>2</sub>	<u>2</u> E
Platinum "	PtCl <sub>4</sub>	83.20	155.86 gms. H <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> in 1 litre aq.	E
Potassium bichro- mate	K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	146.14	146 gms. in 1 litre aq.	E
Potassium chro- mate	K <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub>	96.47	96.5 gms. in 1 litre.	E
Potassium cyanide	KCy	64.70	65 gms.	E
Potassium ferro- cyanide	K₄FeCy <sub>6</sub>	91.49	105.5gms K4FeCy6,3H2O	E
Potassium ferri- cyanide	K <sub>8</sub> FeCy <sub>6</sub>	109.4	109'5 gms.	E
Potassium hydrox- ide	КОН	55'74	280 gms.	5E
Potassium iodide	KI	164.76	165 gms.	5E
Potassium nitrite	KNO <sub>2</sub>	84.55	84.5 gms.	E
Potassium thiocy- anate	KCyS	96.23	97 gms. in 1 litre.	E
Silver nitrate	AgNO <sub>3</sub>	168.69	68.5 gms.	E
Sodium acetate	NaC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	81.46	540 gms. NaC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> 3H <sub>2</sub> O in 1 litre.	4E
Sodium acetate and acetic acid	$Na\overline{A} + H\overline{A}$		250 c.c. 4E Na acetate and 200 c.c. 17E acetic acid diluted to i litre.	E
Sodium carbonate	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	52.65	52 gms. (anhydrous).	
Sodium hydroxide	NaOH	39.76	200 gms.	5E
Sodium hypo- chlorite	NaC1O	73.94		

Name.	Formula.	Equivalent or gms. per litre.	Preparation of Solutions.	Strength
Sodium nitroferricyanide	Na <sub>2</sub> FeNOCy <sub>5</sub>			
Sodium phosphate	Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	47.05	119'3 gms. Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> , 12H <sub>2</sub> O in 1 litre.	E
Sodium sulphate	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	70.55	160 gms. Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> 10H <sub>2</sub> O in 1 litre.	E
Sodium thiosul- phate	$\mathrm{Na_{2}S_{2}O_{8}}$	78.53	124 gms. Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 5H <sub>2</sub> O.	E
Stannous chloride	SnCl <sub>2</sub>	94.53	Diss. 112.5 gms. SnCl <sub>2</sub> , 2H <sub>2</sub> O in 200 c.c. of 5E HCl, dilute to 1 litre; add a little tin.	E
Strontium sulphate	SrSO <sub>4</sub>	91.14	Saturated solution.	$\frac{1}{100}$ E

			HCl, dilute to I litre; add a little tin.		
Strontium sulphate	SrSO <sub>4</sub>	91.14	Saturated solution.	$\frac{1}{100}$ E	
	SPECI	AL REAGE	NTS.	1	
Erdmann's reagent Six drops conc. HNO <sub>3</sub> in 100 c.c. of added to 240 c.c. of conc. H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .				of water	
Fehling's solution	6.9	gms. CuS	O <sub>4</sub> in 30 c.c. of water,	ı drop	
		H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , add 35 gms. Rochelle salt and 10 gms. NaOH in 50 c.c. water, make up to 100 c.c.			
Froehde's reagent	Dis	Diss. 1 gm. am. molybdate in 100 c.c. conc. H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .			
Iodine in KI	Dis	s. 1 gm. I a	and 2 gm. KI in 50 c.c.	water.	
Mandelin's reagent	Wa	Warm 5 gm. vanadium chloride or oxide with 100 c.c. conc. H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .			
Mayer's reagent	13.	13.5 gms. HgCl2 and 50 gms. KI in 940 c.c. of water.			
Nessler's reagent	(1)	(1) 3.5 gms. KI in 10 c.c. H <sub>2</sub> O; (2) 1.6 gms. HgCl <sub>2</sub> in 30 c.c. H <sub>2</sub> O; (3) 3 gms. KOH in 60 c.c. H <sub>2</sub> O. Pour (2) into (1) slowly, then add (3).			
Phenolphthalein	ı g	m. phenolph up to 200	athalein in 50 c.c. spiri c.c. with water.	t, make	
Schiff's reagent	То		l. of fuchsine in wa	ter add	
Ammonium molybda		NH <sub>4</sub> OH, 1 HNO <sub>3</sub> , co	of the salt in 40 c.c cour slowly into 120 c.c ol the solution; decant ng some hours.	c. conc.	
Cuprous chloride sol	ution Dig	est CuCl <sub>2</sub> w	ith metallic Cu and HC	1.	

Indigo	soluti	on
--------	--------	----

### Litmus solution

### Litmus paper

### Turmeric paper

# Mix together 1 part of indigo powder and 4 of conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>; allow to stand a few days, then pour into 20 parts of water.

# Digest 10 gms. of powder with 250 c.c. of warm water for a few hours, decant the clear sol., add a few drops HNO<sub>3</sub> until a distinct purple colour is obtained.

Soak strips of porous paper in the above solution.

r part turmeric root (powdered) digested in 6 of alcohol and filtered. Soak strips of porous paper in this solution.

### DRY REAGENTS.

Borax
Calcium carbonate
Fusion mixture
Microcosmic salt
Soda-lime

Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, 10H<sub>2</sub>O. Fused: Na<sub>2</sub>B<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub>. CaCO<sub>3</sub>. Use Iceland spar. 10 gms. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and 13 gms. K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. Na(NH<sub>4</sub>)HPO<sub>4</sub>.4H<sub>2</sub>O. Shake CaO with NaOH sol. and dry.

### INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC WEIGHTS.

		H = I.	O = 16.	H = I. $O = I6.$
Aluminium		Al 26'9	27'1	Copper Cu 63.1 63.6
Antimony		Sb 119.3	120'2	Erbium E 164.8 166
Argon		A 39.6	39.9	Fluorine F 18.9 19
Arsenic		As 74'4	75.0	Gadolinium Gd 155 156
Barium		Ba 136.4	137.4	Gallium Ga 69.5 70
Bismuth		Bi 206'9	208.5	Germanium Ge 71'9 72'5.
Boron		В 10.0	II ·	Glucinum Gl 9.03 9.1
Bromine		Br 79'36	79.96	(Beryllium)
Cadmium		Cq 111.6	112'4	Gold Au 195'7 197'2
Cæsium		Cs 132	133	Helium He 4 4
Calcium		Ca 39.8	40'1	Hydrogen H 1.000 1.008
Carbon		C 11.01	12.00	Indium In 113'1 114
Cerium		Ce 139	140	Iodine I 125'90 126'85
Chlorine		C1 35'18	35.45	Iridium Ir 191'5 193'0
Chromium		Cr 51.7	52'1	Iron Fe 55'5 55'9
Cobalt		Co 58.56	59.0	Krypton K 81.2 81.8
Columbium		Cb 93.3	94	Lanthanum La 137.9 138.9
(Niobit	ım)			Lead Pb 205.35 206.9

		H = I	O = 16.			H = I	O = 16.
Lithium	,	Li 6.98	7.03	Selenium	 Se	78.6	. 79'2
Magnesium		Mg 24'18	24.36	Silicon	 Si	28.2	28.4
Manganese		Mn 54.6	55.0	Silver	 Ag	107'12	107.93
Mercury		Hg 198.5	200'0	Sodium	 Na	22.88	23.05
Molybdenum		Mo 95'3	96.0	Strontium	 Sr	86.94	87.6
Neodymium		Ne 142.5	143.6	Sulphur	 S	31.83	32.06
Neon		19.9	20	Tantalum	 Ta	181.6	183
Nickel		Ni 58.3	58.7	Tellurium	 Te	126.6	127.6
Nitrogen		N 13.93	14.04	Terbium	 Tb	158.8	160
Osmium		Os 189.6	191	Thallium	 T1	202.6	204'I
Oxygen		O 15.88	16.00	Thorium	 Th	230.8	232.2
Palladium		Pd 105.7	106.2	Thulium	 Tm	169.7	171
Phosphorus		P 30.77	31.0	Tin	 Sn	118.1	119.0
Platinum		Pt 193'3	194.8	Titanium	 Ti	47:7	48.1
Potassium		K 38.86	39.12	Tungsten	 W	182.6	184.0
Praseodymiun	n	Pr 139'4	140.2	Uranium	 U	236.7	238.5
Radium		Ra 223'3	225	Vanadium	 V	50.8	51.5
Rhodium		Rh 102'2	103.0	Xenon	 X	127	128
Rubidium		Rb 84.8	85.4	Ytterbium	 Yb	171.7	173.0
Ruthenium		Ru 100'9	101.4	Yttrium	 Yt	88.3	89.0
Samarium		Sm 148.9	150	Zinc	 Zn	64.9	65.4
Scandium		Sc 43.8	44'1	Zirconium	 Zr	89.9	90.6

### WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The unit of length is 1 metre = 39'37079 inches, or 3'2809 feet, or 1'0936 yards.

The unit of volume is I litre = 'I  $\times$  'I  $\times$  'I metre, *i.e.*, I cubic decimetre.

The unit of weight is 1 gramme = wt. of 1 cubic centimetre (01 m.) of water at 3.9° C. = 15.4325 troy grains.

Multiples of the above—Kilo = 1000. Hecto = 100. Deka = 10.

Fractions of the above—Deci = 0'1. Centi = 0'01. Milli = '001.

### MEASURES OF LENGTH.

I micron ( $\mu$ ) = '001 m.m. = '00003937 or roughly 1/25000 inch.

1 m.m. = '03937 inch.

1 inch = 25.400 m.m.t inch = 2.54 c.m.

1 centimetre, c.m. = 10 m.m. = '394 inch.

 $1 \text{ metre} = 1000 \text{ m.m.} = 39^{\circ}371 \text{ in}$ ches = 3.2809 feet.

1 foot = 3048 metre.

1 kilometre = 1000 metres = 1093.6 yards = '621 Eng. mile.

1 yard = '9141 metre. I Eng. mile = 1.610 kilometres.

### WEIGHTS.

1 gram = 15'432 grains = '035 ozavoir. = '032 oz. troy.

ı grain = '065 gram. 1 oz. avoir. = 28.349 grams.

I kilogramme or "kilo" = 1000 gms. = 2.2046 lbs., or  $2\frac{1}{5}$  lbs. avoir. (approximately).

1 oz. troy = 480 grs. = 31'1035grams.

Metric ton or 1000 kilos = 2204.62 1bs. avoir.

1 lb. troy = 373.24 grams.

1 lb. avoir. = 453.584 grams. 1 cwt. = 50.0802 kilos.

### VOLUMES.

- 1 litre = 1000 c.c. = 61'027 cubic inches = 1'760 or 13/4 pints, or '220 gallon or 35'22 fluid ozs.
- I fluid oz. = 28.349 c.c. I pint = .5679 litre. I gall. = 4.54346 litres.
- I cubic inch = 16.39 c.c. I cubic foot = 28.31531 litres.

### NOTES.

To convert grams to grains = Log. grams + 1'18843 = log. grains.

To convert grains into grams = log. grains + 2.81157 = log. grams.

To convert Fah. degrees to centigrade.  $\frac{5}{9}$  (F°-32).

To convert Cent. degrees to Fah.  $(\frac{9}{5}$  °C) + 32, or multiply the °C by 2, subtract  $\frac{1}{10}$  and add 32, e.g.,  $16.2 \times 2 - 3.24 + 32 = 61.26$  °F.

1 litre of dry H. at o°C. and 760 m.m. (or Crith) = '0896 gram.

I litre of dry air at o°C and 760 m.m. pressure = 1.2987 or 1.3 grams.

1 gram of H at o°C and 760 m.m. pressure = 11'16 litres.

Sp. gr. of air =  $14^{\circ}43$ . H. = 1.

Coefficient of expansion for gases  $=\frac{1}{273}$  or 0.003665.

Parts per 100,000 = grains per gall. ÷ 0.7

Grains per gall. = grams per litre  $\times$  70.

### FORMULÆ OF REAGENTS.

$AgNO_3$		Silver nitrate.	KC1O		,, hypochlorite.
$\mathrm{As_2O_3}$		Arsenious oxide.	KC1O <sub>3</sub>	• • •	,, chlorate.
AuCl <sub>3</sub>		Gold chloride.	$K_2CO_3$	• • •	,, carbonate.
BaCl <sub>2</sub>		Barium chloride.	$K_2CrO_4$		,, chromate.
BaCO <sub>3</sub>		Barium carbonate.	$K_2Cr_2O_7$		. " bichromate.
$Ba(OH)_2$		Barium hydroxide.	KCy (KC)	N)	Potassium cyanide.
Br aq.		Bromine water.	KCNS KHSO4		,, thiocyanate.
CaCl <sub>2</sub>		Calcium chloride.	K <sub>4</sub> FeCy <sub>6</sub>	ii.	,, ferrocyanide.
CaF <sub>2</sub>		Calcium fluoride.	K <sub>3</sub> FeCy <sub>6</sub>		,, ferricyanide.
Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub>		Calcium hydroxide.	KI		,, iodide.
Ca <sub>8</sub> (PO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>		Calcium phosphate.	KMnO <sub>4</sub>		,, permanganate.
CaSO <sub>4</sub>		Calcium sulphate.	$KNO_2$		,, nitrite.
CHCl <sub>8</sub>		Chloroform.	$KNO_3$		" nitrate.
$CO_2$		Carbon dioxide.	KOH		,, hydroxide.
$CS_2$		Carbon bisulphide.	$MgCl_2$		Magnesium chloride.
Cl aq.		Chlorine water.	MgSO <sub>4</sub>		Magnesium sulphate.
Co2NO <sub>3</sub>		Cobalt nitrate.	MnO <sub>2</sub>		Manganese dioxide.
CuO		Cupric oxide.	MnSO <sub>4</sub>		Manganese sulphate.
Cu(OH)2		Cupric hydroxide.	Na <sub>8</sub> AsO <sub>3</sub>		Sodium arsenite.
CuSO <sub>4</sub>		Cupric sulphate.	Na <sub>8</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub>		,, arsenate.
FeCl <sub>s</sub>		Ferric chloride.	NaClO		,, hypochlorite.
FeSO <sub>4</sub>		Ferrous sulphate.	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>8</sub>		,, carbonate.
$H_{2}C_{4}H_{4}O_{6}$		Tartaric acid.	Na <sub>2</sub> FeNO	Cy <sub>5</sub>	,, nitroprusside.
$H_2C_2O_4$		Oxalic acid.	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>		,, bicarbonate.
HC1		Hydrochloric acid.	Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>		" phosphate.
HF		Hydrofluoric acid.	NaHSO <sub>8</sub>		" bisulphite.
$HNO_8$		Nitric acid.	NaNO <sub>2</sub>		,, nitrite.
H <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub>		Chloroplatinic acid.	NaOH		,, hydroxide.
$H_2SO_3$		Sulphurous acid.	Na <sub>2</sub> S		,, sulphide.
$H_2SO_4$		Sulphuric acid.	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>		" sulphite.
$\mathrm{H_{2}O_{2}}$	•••	Hydrogen dioxide	Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>		" thiosulphate.
		(hydroxyl).	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl	• • •	Ammonium chloride.
$HgCl_2$		Mercuric chloride.	$(NH_4)_2C_2C_3$	),	,, oxalate.
$HgCy_2$	•••	Mercuric cyanide.	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CO	g ···	,, carbonate.
$Hg2NO_3$	• • •	Mercuric nitrate.	$(NH_4)_2Mo$	O <sub>4</sub>	,, molybdate.
$\mathrm{HgNO}_8$	•••	Mercurous nitrate.	NH₄OH		" hydroxide.
KBr		Potassium bromide.	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> PO	4	", phosphate.
KBrO		,, hypobromite.	NH <sub>4</sub> SH		,, hydrosulphide.
KC1		,, chloride.	NiSO <sub>4</sub>		Nickel sulphate.

Pb2C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>8</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	Lead acetate.	SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulphur dioxide.
Pb2NO <sub>8</sub> .	Lead nitrate.		Antimony trichloride.
PbS .	Lead sulphide.		Stannous chloride.
PtCl <sub>4</sub> .	Platinum tetrachloride.		Strontium chloride.
	Hydrogen sulphide.		Zinc chloride.

### INDEX.

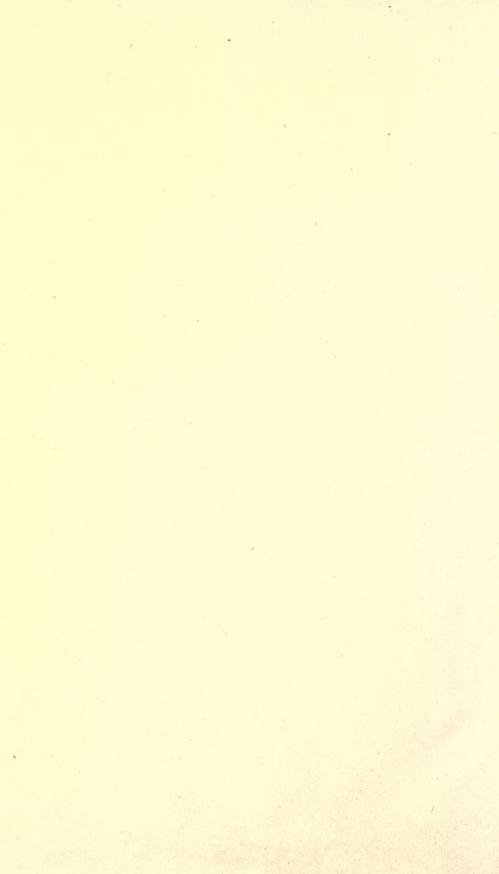
Acids, inorganic, reactions			
Acetia caid	Asida inamannia manations	Page.	Cellulose Page.
Acetia caid			Corium reactions
Acetia caid			Chargool tests 20
Acetia caid			Chlorel bridgets 05, 07, 00
Acetone		-	Chloria agid magatiana 57, 111
Acetone			Chloric acid reactions 30, 100, 107
Acetaldehyde         57, 111         Chromic acid reactions         16           Acetanilide (Antifebrin)         77, 111         Chromium reactions         16           Alcohol          111         Cinchonium reactions         16           Alkalis, in silicates          110         Ciric acid          50           Alkaloids, general precipitants          70         Cobalt reactions          18           Alkaloids, general precipitants          70         Cobalt reactions          18           Alkaloids, general precipitants          70         Cobalt reactions          18           Alkaloids, detection of single          78         Allosy and Metals          91         Cocaine           73         Allominium reactions          18         Codeine             Columbium reactions <td></td> <td></td> <td>Chiorolorii 58, 111</td>			Chiorolorii 58, 111
Acetanilide (Autifebrin)	Acetone		01 1 11 11
Alcohols and derivatives	Acetaldehyde		
Alkalis, in silicates		77	
Alkalis, in silicates		III	Cinchonine 73
Alkaloids, general precipitants		55	
Alkaloids, detection of single	Alkalis, in silicates	110	
Alminium reactions	Alkaloids, general precipitants	70	
Alminium reactions	Alkaloids, detection of single	78	Cocaine 73
Alminium reactions		91	Codeine 73
Ammonium reactions         21         Conline         71           Amyl alcohol         56         Copper reactions         11           Amyloids         64         Copper Group, separation         95           Aniline         68, I12         Cyanic acid         44           Antimony reactions         13         Daturine         71           Antimony reactions         13         Daturine         71           Antimony reactions         13         Daturine         71           Antimony reactions         111         Dextrin         64           Appendix         111         Dextrin         64           Arsenic Group, separation         95         Arsenic Group, separation         95           Arsenic Group, separation         95         Arsenic Group, separation         90           Atonic Weights, International, list of 119         Belements in C compounds         41, 110           Attopic         11         Attropine         71           Barium, reactions         19         Ethyl alcohol         56, 112           Barium, reactions         19         Ethyl alcohol         56, 112           Benzine         67, 112         Examination for Acids         101           Benz		15	Columbium reactions 23
Amyl alcohol	Ammonium reactions	2I	
Amyloids	A		
Antimony reactions	Amyloids		
Antimony reactions	Aniline		
Antipyrine	Antimony reactions	,	Daturine 71
Arsenic Group, separation	Antinumy reactions		
Arsenic Group, separation	Antipyrine		2
Arsenic Group, separation	Appendix		Didamium
Arsenic, reactions.         12, 13         Double cyanides         44, 160           Atomic Weights, International, list of 119         Elements in C compounds         111           Atropine           71           Barium Group, separation          99         Ether (Ethyl oxide)          55, 111           Barium, reactions          19         Ethyl acetate          112           Bases, general table for Separation of 93         Examination for Acids          101           Bases, general table for Separation of 93         Examination for Acids          101           Bases, preparation of solution          90         Examination for Acids          101           Bases, preparation of solution          67         Flame colour tests          89           Benzine           67         Flame colour tests          89           Benzine           67         Flame colour tests          86           Benzine           28         Formalin          57           Broad tests	Aromatic series		Digitalia 29
Atropine         71         Ether (Ethyl oxide)         56, 112           Barium Group, separation         99         Ethyl alcohol         55, 111           Barium, reactions         19         Ethyl acctate         112           Bases, general table for Separation of 93         Examination for Acids         101           Bases, preparation of solution         90         Examination for Bases         93           Benzene         67, 112         Film tests         86           Benzine         67         Flame colour tests         86           Benzine         67         Flame colour tests         86           Benzine         50, 106         Fluosilicic acid         41           Beryllium reactions         28         Formalin         57           Bismuth, reactions         11         Formaldehyde         57           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formaldehyde         57           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         112           British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         122           Butyric acid         47         Galloc acid         51	Arsenic Group, separation	95	
Atropine         71         Ether (Ethyl oxide)         56, 112           Barium Group, separation         99         Ethyl alcohol         55, 111           Barium, reactions         19         Ethyl acctate         112           Bases, general table for Separation of 93         Examination for Acids         101           Bases, preparation of solution         90         Examination for Bases         93           Benzene         67, 112         Film tests         86           Benzine         67         Flame colour tests         86           Benzine         67         Flame colour tests         86           Benzine         50, 106         Fluosilicic acid         41           Beryllium reactions         28         Formalin         57           Bismuth, reactions         11         Formaldehyde         57           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formaldehyde         57           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         112           British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         122           Butyric acid         47         Galloc acid         51	Arsenic, reactions	12, 13	
Barium Group, separation         99         Ethyl alcohol         55, 111           Barium, reactions         19         Ethyl acetate         112           Bases, general table for Separation of 93         Examination for Acids         101           Bases, preparation of solution         90         Examination for Bases         93           Benzene         67, 112         Film tests         89           Benzine         67, 112         Film tests         89           Benzine         50, 106         Flusilicic acid         41           Beryllium reactions         28         Formalin         57           Bismuth, reactions         11         Formaldehyde         57           Borax bead tests         86         Formic acid         46, 112           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         122           British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid         37         Gallic acid         51           Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         52           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucosides         61           Cambu			
Barium, reactions			
Bases, preparation of solution         90         Examination for Bases         93           Benzene         67, 112         Film tests         89           Benzine         67         Flame colour tests         86           Benzoic acid         50, 106         Fluosilicic acid         41           Beryllium reactions         28         Formalin         57           Bismuth, reactions         11         Formaldehyde         57           Borax bead tests         86         Formic acid         46, 112           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         122           British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid         37         Gallic acid         51           Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         52           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         12         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions	Barium Group, separation	99	Ethyl alcohol 55, 111
Bases, preparation of solution         90         Examination for Bases         93           Benzene         67, 112         Film tests         89           Benzine         67         Flame colour tests         86           Benzoic acid         50, 106         Fluosilicic acid         41           Beryllium reactions         28         Formalin         57           Bismuth, reactions         11         Formaldehyde         57           Borax bead tests         86         Formic acid         46, 112           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         122           British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid         37         Gallic acid         51           Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         52           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         12         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions	Barium, reactions	19	Ethyl acetate 112
Benzene         67, 112         Film tests         89           Benzine	Bases, general table for Separation	on of 93	Examination for Acids 101
Benzene         67, 112         Film tests         89           Benzine	Bases, preparation of solution	90	Examination for Bases 93
Benzoic acid         50, 106         Fluosilicic acid         41           Beryllium reactions         28         Formalin         57           Bismuth, reactions         11         Formaldehyde         57           Borax bead tests         86         Formic acid         46, 112           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         122           British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid         37         Gallic acid         51           Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         52           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucinum reactions         28           Cadmium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         34         Glucosides         66           Caffeine         72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         H	Benzene	67, 112	Film tests 89
Benzoic acid         50, 106         Fluosilicic acid         41           Beryllium reactions         28         Formalin         57           Bismuth, reactions         11         Formaldehyde         57           Borax bead tests         86         Formic acid         46, 112           Boric acid (Boracic acid)         41         Formulæ of Reagents         122           British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid         37         Gallic acid         51           Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         51           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucinum reactions         28           Cadmium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Casium reactions         34         Glucosides         66           Caffeine         72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         H	Benzine	67	Flame colour tests 86
British gum          64         Gallium reactions          33           Bromic acid		50, 106	Fluosilicic acid 41
British gum          64         Gallium reactions          33           Bromic acid	Beryllium reactions	28	Formalin 57
British gum          64         Gallium reactions          33           Bromic acid	Bismuth, reactions	11	
British gum          64         Gallium reactions          33           Bromic acid	Borax bead tests	86	Formic acid 46, 112
British gum         64         Gallium reactions         33           Bromic acid         37         Gallic acid         51           Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         52           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucinum reactions         28           Cadmium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         34         Glucosides         66           Caffeine         72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         Halogens in C compounds         111           Carbohydrates         61         Hippuric acid         54           Carbon, in C compounds         111         Hydrochloric acid         35, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid         35, 106	Boric acid (Boracic acid)	41	Formulæ of Reagents 122
Bromic acid         37         Gallic acid         51           Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         52           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucinum reactions         28           Cadmium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         34         Glucosides         66           Caffeine         72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, I12           Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         Halogens in C compounds         111           Carbohydrates         61         Hippuric acid         54           Carbon, in C compounds         111         Hydrodic acid         36, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid         35, 106		2 1	Gallium reactions 33
Brucine         72         Gallo-tannic acid         52           Butyric acid         47         General Table for Bases         93           Cacodyl         46         Glucinum reactions         28           Cadmium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         34         Glucosides         66           Caffeine         72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, I12           Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         Halogens in C compounds         111           Carbohydrates         61         Hydriodic acid         54           Carbon, in C compounds         111         Hydrobromic acid         36, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid         35, 106	Bromic acid		
Butyric acid	Denoine	-	0
Cadmium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         34         Glucosides         66           Caffeine         72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         Halogens in C compounds         111           Carbohydrates         61         Hippuric acid         54           Carbon, in C compounds         111         Hydrodic acid         37, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid         35, 106	Butwric acid		
Cadmium reactions         12         Glucoses         61           Cæsium reactions         34         Glucosides         66           Caffeine         72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         Halogens in C compounds         111           Carbohydrates         61         Hippuric acid         54           Carbon, in C compounds         111         Hydrodic acid         37, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid         35, 106	Canadyl		
Cæsium reactions	Cadmium reactions		61
Caffeine          72         Glycerol (Glycerin)         59, 112           Calcium reactions          19         Gold reactions          24           Cane sugar          61         Grape sugar          61           Carbamide          60         Gum Arabic           65           Carbimide          44         Halogens in C compounds          111           Carbolic acid          67         Hippuric acid          54           Carbohydrates          61         Hydriodic acid          37, 106           Carbon, in C compounds          111         Hydrochloric acid          36, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid          35, 106			
Calcium reactions         19         Gold reactions         24           Cane sugar         61         Grape sugar         61           Carbamide         60         Gum Arabic         65           Carbimide         44         Halogens in C compounds         111           Carbolic acid         67         Hippuric acid         54           Carbohydrates         61         Hydriodic acid         37, 106           Carbon, in C compounds         111         Hydrochloric acid         36, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid         35, 106	- 44 *		Classical (Classical)
Cane sugar          61         Grape sugar          61           Carbamide          60         Gum Arabic           65           Carbimide           44         Halogens in C compounds          111           Carbohydrates          61         Hippuric acid           54           Carbon, in C compounds          111         Hydrodic acid          36, 106           Carbon bisulphide         59, 111         Hydrochloric acid          35, 106			Glycerol (Glycerin) 59, 112
Carbimide          44         Halogens in C compounds.          111           Carbolic acid           67         Hippuric acid           54           Carbohydrates           61         Hydriodic acid          37, 106           Carbon, in C compounds          111         Hydrobromic acid          36, 106           Carbon bisulphide          59, 111         Hydrochloric acid          35, 106			
Carbimide          44         Halogens in C compounds.          111           Carbolic acid           67         Hippuric acid           54           Carbohydrates           61         Hydriodic acid          37, 106           Carbon, in C compounds          111         Hydrobromic acid          36, 106           Carbon bisulphide          59, 111         Hydrochloric acid          35, 106			Grape sugar 61
Carbolic acid           67         Hippuric acid           54           Carbohydrates           61         Hydriodic acid          37, 106           Carbon, in C compounds          111         Hydrobromic acid          36, 106           Carbon bisulphide          59, 111         Hydrochloric acid          35, 106	Carbamide		Gum Arabic 65
Carbon, in C compounds III Hydrobromic acid 36, 106 Carbon bisulphide 59, 111 Hydrochloric acid 35, 106	Carbimide		Halogens in C compounds III
Carbon, in C compounds III Hydrobromic acid 36, 106 Carbon bisulphide 59, 111 Hydrochloric acid 35, 106	Carbolic acid		Hippuric acid 54
Carbon, in C compounds III Hydrobromic acid 36, 106 Carbon bisulphide 59, 111 Hydrochloric acid 35, 106		61	Hydriodic acid 37, 106
Carbon bisulphide 59, 111 Hydrochloric acid 35, 106 Carbonic acid 43 Hydrocyanic acid 44, 106		III	Hydrobromic acid 36, 106
Carbonic acid 43 Hydrocyanic acid 44, 106	Carbon bisulphide	59, 111	Hydrochloric acid 35, 106
	Carbonic acid	43	Hydrocyanic acid 44, 106

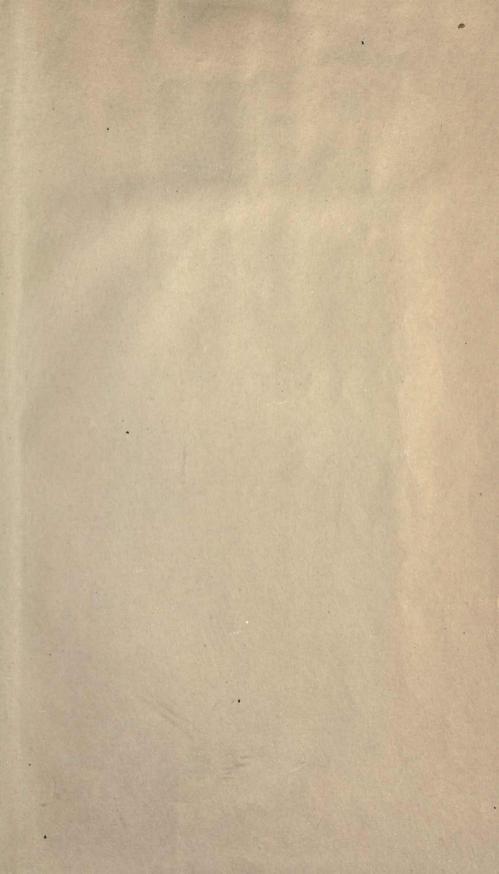
		P	age.		Page.
Hydroferricyanic acid		45.	107	Phosphates Table, separation	
Hydroferrocyanic acid			107		42
II-des du scilicia soid					
			41		III
Hydrogen sulphide			39	Platinum reactions	25
Hydrogen sulphide Hydrogen in C compound Hydroxyl (Hydrogen perc	S		III	Platinum reactions Potassium, reactions	20
Hydroxyl (Hydrogen pero	oxide)		59		IOI
Hypochlorous acid	1.1	25	107		-90
Hypophosphorous acid	The second		43		
Indian reactions				Preparation of the Solution	
indium, reactions	•••	•••	and the second second	. 11	47
Indium, reactions Inorganic acids Insoluble substances			35	Prussian blue	45
Insoluble substances			108	Pyridine	68
Inulin (starch)			64	Pyroboric acid reactions	41
Iodic acid			37	Pyrogallol (pyrogallic acid)	52
Insoluble substances Inulin (starch) Iodic acid Iridium reactions			25	Pyrogallol (pyrogallic acid) Pyrophosphoric acid Qualitative Analysis Tables	12
I man manations		•••	-	Qualitative Analysis Tables	43
		•••	15	Quantative Analysis Tables	91
Iron Group, separation Ketone Lactic acid Lactose Laevulose Lanthanum reactions		• • •	96	Quinine Quinoline Rarer Metals of Group I	75
Ketone			58	Quinoline	69
Lactic acid			50	Rarer Metals of Group I	21
Lactose			62	IIR	24
Lacruloca			61	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	08
I actions	•••	•••		,, ,, ,, IIB ,, ,, ,, III ,, ,, ,, IV ,, ,, VI Reagents—Liebermann's	20
Lanthanum reactions		• • •	29	,, ,, ., <u>1V</u>	31
Lead reactions Lithium reactions			9	,, ,, ,, V1	34
Lithium reactions			21	Reagents—Liebermann's	67
Magnesium reactions			20	,, Preparation of ordinary	115
Magnesium Group, separa			100	special special	118
				Description of the special series of the spe	110
Malic acid		• • •	49	,, Dry	119
Maltose	•••	• • •	62	,, Dry Formulæ of	122
Manganese reactions			17	Rubidium	34
			88	Saccharose (Sucrose)	61
M:			53	Salicin	66
Mercury reactions				Salicylic acid	FI
M-4-1		•••	IO	Calarium mantiana	21
Meconic acid Mercury reactions Metaboric acid Metals and Alloys Metaphosphoric acid Methyl alcohol Milk sugar	•••	• • •	41	Rubidium	20
Metals and Alloys		• • •	91	Separation of Au from Pt	25
Metaphosphoric acid			43	$^{,,}$ BeO from Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> $^{,,}$ Li in waters $^{,,}$ Mo in minerals $^{,,}$ Ni from Co	28
Methyl alcohol			55	Li in waters	21
Milk sugar			62	,, Mo in minerals ,, Mo in minerals ,, Ni from Co ,, Te ,, , U in minerals Silica and Silicates Silicic acid	26
				Ni from Co	78
Molybdenum reactions	•••	• • • •	25	,, Ni from Co	10
Morphine Narcotine		• • •	74	,, Te ,,	27
Narcotine			74	,, · U in minerals	32
Nickel Group, separation			98	Silica and Silicates Silicic acid Silicofluoric acid Silver, reactions	41
Nickel, reactions			17	Silicic acid	
Nicotine			71	Silicofluoric acid	
Ni-himm mantiana	•••	•••		Siliconuorie acid	
Niobium feactions	•••	•••	23	Silver, reactions	
Nitric acid			40	Silver Group, separation	94
Nicotine Niobium reactions Nitric acid Nitro benzene			II2	Sodium reactions	20
Nitrogen, in C compounds	3		III	Sodium nitroprusside, preparation	40
Nitroprusside of Sodium			40	Solubilities, Table of	112
Nitrous acid				Solution preparation of for analysis	00
	1.	•••	40	Crimit of Wine	90
Non-volatile solid alkaloid		•••	71	Spirit of wife	55
Organic acids, reactions		• • • •	44	Starch	. 64
Organic liquids, tests for			III	Strontium reactions	19
			63	Strychnine	76
Osmium reactions			23	Succinic acid 40.	106
Ovalia acid				Sugar summary of reactions	62
Oxalic acid		•••	47	Spirit of Wine Starch Strontium reactions Strychnine 49, Sugar, summary of reactions Sulphine (sulphuretted hydrogen) 20.	103
Palladium reactions	•••	• • •	23	Surprime (surprime tred mydrogen) 39	,10/
Papaverine			75	Sulphocyanic acid	46
Paraffin oils			II2	Sulphur in C compounds	III
Perchloric acid reactions			36		107
Peroxide of Hydrogen					107
		• • •	59		
Phenacetin		•••	77	mt-	112
Phenazone		• • • •	77	Tannic acid	52
Phenol			67	Tannin	52
Phenylamine			68	Tantalum, reactions	31
Phenyl hydrazin, reaction			63	Tartaric, distinction from Citric, acid	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		27	0		1)

### INDEX

			P	age.		P	age.
Tartaric acid				48	Tungsten reactions	 	21
Table I—Separa	tion o	of Bases		94	Turnbull's blue	 	45
,, II				95	Turpentine	 	112
,, III				96	Uranium, reactions	 	31
,, IIIA				97	Urea	 	60
				98	Uric acid	 	53
,, V				99	Vanadium, reactions		34
				100	Veratrine		76
Tellurium react		٠		27	Volatile bases	 	68
Thallium reaction				22	Volatile liquid alkaloids	 	71
Theine				72	Weights, atomic	 	119
Thiocyanic acid			46,	107	Weights and Measures	 	120
Thiosulphuric a	cid		39,	107	Wolfram, reactions	 	21
Thorium reaction	ons			30	Wood spirit	 	55
Tin reactions				14	Zinc, reactions	 	17
Titanium reaction	ons			30	Zirconium, reactions	 	29







### 14 DAY USE

RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

## LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

	MAY 1 2 67 - 6 PM	
	JAN 28 1970 8 5	
R	ECO LO JAN1 4	70-8PM
	Ma	AR 9 1971 4 7 1 71-9 AM 11
	REC'D LD MAR	171-9 AM 11
		T. A. C. C.
	LD 21A-60m-2,'67 (H241s10)476B	General Library University of California Berkeley

LOAN

Ret'd to Chem. Lib. MAY 1 1 1967

# LIBRARY USE RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

## LOAN DEPT.

THIS BOOK IS DUE BEFORE CLOSING TIME ON LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW

LIBRARY 6	ice
NOV 24 19	Co
	96807
RECE	IVED
NOV 24'68	8-6 PM
LOAN I	
	TO THE PERSON
LD 62A-50m-7,'65 (F5756s10)9412A	General Library University of California Berkeley

on the contract

